The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard

Three years after the publication of the proposed standard, the IEEE Standards Committee approved a revised version. Microsystems brings you the details of all major changes incorporated into the final standard.

More than 150 manufacturers provide more than 1000 products for the S-100 bus. Don and Sol Libes bring you a quick roundup of who makes what.

North Star Still Shines on the Horizon

Steve Leibson reviews a new implementation of CP/M 2.2 for the Horizon. Richard Feldman tells how you can upgrade old N* 32K memories to a full 64K. Randy Reitz reviews SCAN and RENUMBER facilities for N* Basic, and Anthony Skjellum looks at a file comparison program to run under N* DOS.

Upgrading Disk Performance

Bob Weidemann discusses how to speed up your system with extra memory used for disk buffering. Even the old Tarbell single-density workhorse can become a trotter—try Bob Lurie's track-buffering routines.

Software

Kelly Smith offers a useful patch for SID and an improved 64-column display for DDT. Jon Lindsay tells how to recover that MBasic program you forgot to save. David Wolpert shows how to use the VARPTR function in MBasic.

Microsystems Tests:

The MPX-I from CompuPro: a new and sophisticated I/O co-processor board for the S-100 bus.
SUPERIOR GRAPHICS HAVE COME DOWN TO EARTH.

$1995 AND THE FIRST AFFORDABLE HIGH RESOLUTION COLOR GRAPHICS MACHINE IS YOURS

**VX128**
- Very high resolution 672 by 480 pixels individually addressable
- Eight colors per pixel 5 bit planes of memory totaling 128K graphics RAM
- On-board 16 bit microcomputer Intel 8088 microprocessor with additional PROM and RAM and built-in expansion capability
- 3D graphics software package built-in command set includes rotation, scaling, translation, perspective, clipping, viewpoint, polygon, and filled polygon
- Hardware line and arc generation on-board VLSI graphics display controller, 1600 nanoseconds pixel drawing time
- User definable character generation built-in character set includes zoom, slant, and variable spacing, or upload your own character definitions
- Serial and parallel interface 300-19.2K baud and 8 bit parallel port
- User friendly command format supports high level language and hexadecimal transmissions

**VX384**
- 512 colors per pixel 9 bit planes of memory with 584K graphics RAM
- Color lookup table 8 bit digital-to-analog converters provide a 16 million color palette
- Includes all features of VX128 for total of $3995
- VXM high resolution color monitor RGB analog input with 24 kilohertz scan rate, long persistence phosphor $1295
- Color graphic printer with interface cable $1295

For additional information on VX128, VX384, VXM Monitor or VXP Printer call Toll Free 1-800-334-9181, or 919-272-5479, or write Vectrax Corporation, 700 Battleground Avenue, Greensboro, NC 27401.
On the Threshold of 8-Bit Hyperspeed

At 8MHz, Sierra Data Sciences' new Z80 single-board computers are the first—and the fastest—microcomputers in their class.

Under CP/M™ they perform like single user minis. Teamed with networking TurboDOS™ their 16-bit buss-transfers amaze the demanding 16-bit multuser world. And at Sierra Data's production-oriented price, they bring an ever-expanding universe of CP/M compatible software into a whole new realm of price/performance reality.

Solve your need for speed. Only a reliable manufacturer with Sierra Data's undisputed technical lead and established reputation for support can deliver these features—all on board our new slave/satellite single-board computers.

- Meets IEEE 696/S-100 Standards
- Z80H (8MHz)
- Z80B (6MHz), or Z80A (4MHz), 64K/128K*/256K*/512K* bank-selectable RAM in 4K increments
- High speed integer or Floating-point math chip* 2 Serial ports
- 2 Parallel ports
- 4 Counter timers
- 4K CMOS cache buffer, buss addressable in 16-bit or 8-bit increments
- 4K/8K/16K EPROM
- Operates under Sierra Data supported CP/M 2.2**, CP/M 3.0** and TurboDOS 1.2**

Make Sierra Data the heart of your advanced system or discover one of Sierra Data's cost-effective turnkey systems. Sierra Data's single or multiuser 20M byte hard disk system with 8 inch slimline floppy-disk backup is shown above. Other popular configurations are shown on the previous page. Ask for Sierra Data's product catalog today.

*Optional
**TurboDOS is a Registered Trademark of Software 2000 Inc
***CP/M is a Registered Trademark of Digital Research

SIERRA DATA SCIENCES
Fresno, California/ Product Support Division
25700 First St. Westlake, Ohio 44145
(216) 892-1800  TELEX 980181 WDMR
Microcomputer software is becoming larger and more complex. Performing increasingly sophisticated functions. Demanding more and more of your computer. And longer and longer execution times.

Techne has anticipated this trend. And created a unique software product which can increase the efficiency of your microcomputer. Up to a factor of two. Or three. Or even more.

The name of this remarkable product is Cache/Q.

Cache/Q enhances the operating system of your microcomputer. Extends its capabilities. To a level found in much larger computers. And it does this easily and economically.

What does Cache/Q do? How does it enhance your operating system? In two ways.

**Faster Data Access:**
First, Cache/Q retains, in the memory of your computer, the most recently accessed disk data. This seemingly simple function has a most profound effect on the operation of any disk-based program. With Cache/Q installed, such a program can run up to two to four times faster. 2 to 4 times faster.

Imagine your precious time saved when a “38-minute job” now takes only 13 minutes. And you perform such jobs many times a week. Or a day.

This dramatic improvement occurs for the following reasons. A sector of data in the memory of your computer requires less than 2 milliseconds (1 millisecond = 1/1000 of a second) to be accessed by your program. That same data on a disk might require up to 300 milliseconds or more to access. And modern data-base programs, accounting programs, and word processing programs typically access thousands of sectors of data during their execution.

**Background Printing:**
And then there is more. Cache/Q also gives your computer a background print buffering capability. Your programs “print” at the rate of 4000 characters per second. Cache/Q places these characters in buffer memory. Then sends them to your printer at whatever rate they can be accepted. Your program quickly completes its execution, virtually unaffected by the speed of your printer. Allowing you free use of your computer while the previous output is still being printed.

Printing jobs of up to one hour or more can be overlapped with the normal use of your computer (depending upon printer speed and buffer size).

Imagine using your computer while a report or letter is still printing. How many times a day? Think of the time saved. Every day.

As you can see, Cache/Q is a unique product. There is nothing like it on the market. Cache/Q works with your operating system. Increasing the throughput of almost every application you use.

**Easily Installed:**
Cache/Q is easily installed on the IBM Personal Computer. On any computer using the CP/M 2.2 operating system. And Cache/Q is easily installed on your computer. It can also utilize bank-select memory and I/O-type memory for an even greater increase in efficiency.

**Totally Invisible Operation:**
Even after Cache/Q is installed in your computer, its presence is totally invisible. To you and your programs. The most recently accessed data is buffered in memory. Automatically. Text output destined for the printer is captured at high speed, buffered in memory, sent to your printer when possible. Automatically. And invisibly.

**Cache/Q and “Memory Drives”**
Cache/Q’s automatic and invisible operation are two major features which distinguish it from much less sophisticated “memory drive” software products. Since Cache/Q is automatic, you need never explicitly copy files from disk to buffer memory, as required by “memory drive” software.

Since Cache/Q is invisible, you need never modify your programs to access an additional “drive,” as also required by “memory drive” software.

And, most important of all, you need never worry about a power failure destroying your invaluable data in the “memory drive.” Cache/Q writes all modified data onto your disks. Automatically and invisibly.

Cache/Q—The most powerful software product you can buy.
SEE YOUR DEALER NOW ... OR CALL LYNN AT (415) 283-6824
A NO-HOLDS-BARRED COMPARISON.

EASE-OF-USE

By dividing programs into modules, JRT Pascal makes even very complex programs—of nearly any size—a breeze to manage. Pascal code is self-documenting; program sections are identified by meaningful names, not line numbers. Error messages are verbal, not number codes. JRT offers 12 data types (to Basic's 2 or 3), and it has both regular and hex numbers.

POWER

For power—the ability to write better, clearer programs, faster—Pascal is the run-away winner. Example: JRT simplifies programming by accomplishing complicated operations (for Basic) with one command:

```pascal
IF A$ = "ooW" OR IF A$ IN ['V'.:Z'] THEN...
A$ = oowoo OR
A$ = ooX" OR
A$ = ooY" OR
A$ = ooz" THEN...
```

FLEXIBILITY

JRT's wide variety of data types reduces programming restrictions. And the data types are not all fixed in size. There are 3 looping statements (Basic has 1). With JRT, very large programs can be created and run, because program modules can be spread over many diskettes. Common modules can be used for several programs. Basic generally limits strings to 255 bytes; JRT strings go up to 64K.

EFFICIENCY

Whereas Basic relies on a static, inefficient memory map to allocate storage, JRT's dynamic storage fills every available main storage area; there's no waste. With Basic, sub-routine modules must be linked together; with JRT, they can be linked—but don't have to be. JRT's more powerful commands run faster; typically, you'll write Pascal programs 3 to 10 times faster than in Basic. Exclusive: JRT lets you directly access the CP/M operating system for better total system control.

NOW...

Consider our copy policy. (If you want to make copies, it's OK with us—so long as they're not for re-sale.) Check our astounding price: $29.95!—and satisfaction is guaranteed—or your money back. Basic versus JRT Pascal: which comes out on top? Right! The coupon below is for your convenience. Or call. Today.

THE COMPLETE PASCAL FOR CP/M.

$29.95!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Basic</th>
<th>JRT Pascal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Structured programs</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Separate compiled modules</td>
<td>&quot;Chaining&quot;</td>
<td>Structured procedures with auto-loading &amp; purging</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arithmetic precision</td>
<td>Usually 6 or 7 digits</td>
<td>14 digits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexed files</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum string size</td>
<td>255 characters</td>
<td>64,000 characters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loop statements</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data types</td>
<td>Usually 2 or 3</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE statement</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduced</td>
<td>1965</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price</td>
<td>???</td>
<td>$29.95!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

JRT/PASCAL 3.0

Send to JRT SYSTEMS ok 45 Camino Alto/C2 phone 415/388-0530 Mill Valley, CA 94941

Here's my $29.95!—please send me JRT Pascal. I understand that if I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 30 days—with the sealed diskettes unopened—for a full refund. (Allow 4-6 weeks for shipping.)

Dear JRT Systems:

I need the 5-1/4" diskettes for □ Apple CP/M; □ Heath, Hard Sector; □ Heath, Soft Sector; □ Northstar; □ Osborne; □ Superbrain; □ Televideo; □ Xerox 820. I need the 8" SSD diskettes.

Name __________________________ Address __________________________

City __________________________ State ______ Zip ______

□ Check □ C.O.D. □ MasterCard □ VISA

(CA residents add sales tax. Add $6 for shipping outside North America.)

Card # __________________________ Exp. ______

Signature _________________________

*CP/M is a Digital Research TM. A 56K CP/M system is required.
Bored Waiting?
Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.

A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5 1/4" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All On One Board.

TELETEK

9767F Business Park Drive  Sacramento, CA 95827  (916) 361-1777  Telex #4991834 Answer back-Teletek
Contents

Microsystems

Volume 4 / Number 5
May 1983

IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update by Don and Sol Libes
An examination of the major changes and revisions in the newly adopted standard  

S-100 Product Directory by Don and Sol Libes
A concise listing of over 500 S-100 products from over 500 different suppliers  

Will Solid-State Drives Replace the Hard Disk? by Bob Weidemann
The advantages and disadvantages of SSDs, and how you can implement one on your own S-100  

Track-Buffered I/O Routines for the Tarbell Single-Density Controller by Robert J. Lurie
A program that reduces wear on disk drives and media also nearly triples the speed of disk I/O operations  

SID Patches by Kelly Smith and Robert J. Lurie
Two simple patches to get you around the restrictions of a 64-character-wide display  

Using Microsoft's VARPTR for Machine Language Subprograms by David L. Wolpert
The VARPTR function can serve as a machine language subroutine  

Double Your North Star RAM by Richard Feldman
Use a small piggyback circuit and some simple modifications to the memory board  

Restoring Unsaved MBasic Programs by Jon Lindsay
Resurrecting that MBasic program you forgot to save  

Scan, Renumber, and Crunch Commands for North Star Basic by Randy Reitz
Three utilities to enhance the workings of the N* Basic interpreter  

The UCSD Pascal Disk Scanner by Jon Bondy
A practical way to scan an entire disk volume for character patterns, and find their exact location  

Microsystems Reviews CompuPro's MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel by Dennis Thovson
Running independently of main system CPU, the MPX-1 provides a more efficient way of handling I/O  

The AUTODIFF Package by Anthony Skiellum
A look at three programs that compare file versions for changes and updates  

S.A.I.L.ing Without a Lifeboat by Steve Leibson
An in-depth look at another CP/M implementation for North Star systems  

IBIOS by Bill Machrone
Use the interactive BIOS to interrupt a program in TPA, or even CP/M itself  

Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer by Thomas Ceska
Increasing memory size by implementing a banked memory select system  

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Page 8
News and Views 12
The S-100 Bus 16
Letters to the Editor 22
The UNIX File 26
In the Public Domain 132
Book Review 136
Software Directory 138
New Products 140
NORTH STAR

Convert to:
IBM PC
CP/M
MSDOS CP/M-86

Move Up To
ACPBASIC
Rolls Royce of BASICS

UPWARD COMPATIBLE WITH
NORTH STAR BASIC
BUT TWICE AS FAST

• Faster than many compilers
• Sorts faster than conventional Basics
• Reduces programming time at least 30 percent
• Simple to use
• Easy testing and debugging
• Excellent TRACE and EDIT
• More memory available — Less required for programs
• Accurate arithmetic
• Excellent documentation and customer support

BUY NOW—SAVE $25
$375

ORDER NOW!
Dealer inquiries welcome

Check VISA or MasterCard accepted

American Planning Corp.
Suite 423, 4600 Duke Street
Alexandria, Va. 22304
703-751-2574

CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD
#1 with Words. A+ with Numbers.

Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management Software.


Spellbinder lines up columns of numbers for faster data entry; calculates rows and columns; and puts the totals where you want them.

Spellbinder performs a number of mathematical functions, such as addition, subtraction, and multiplication; extends figures (for example, 6 dictionaries @ $12.35 = $74.10); adds tax to invoices; and displays convenient reference tables.

You can edit numbers within a column, or move a column to a different location. Spellbinder's integrated forms handler saves time and manpower on multiple invoices, reports, and other documents.

The software for discriminating users. Whether you process numbers or words, you'll appreciate Spellbinder's unrivalled ease-of-use and superior capabilities. Spellbinder and an inexpensive microcomputer easily outperform dedicated word processing systems costing up to three times more.

Spellbinder features flexible printing options; mass mailing and legal text capabilities; plus forms handler and boiler plate features for commonly used documents.

Spellbinder makes word processing much easier, much faster, and much less expensive. In fact, many of our users convert from some of the better known (and more costly) systems.

You should be just as discriminating. See your nearest dealer for a demonstration of Spellbinder. Or call Lexisoft at (916) 758-3630.

Now available in 8086 and IBM® Personal Computer format.

Spellbinder

# Spellbinder Word Processing and Office Management System.

A product of Lexisoft, Inc.

Box 267, Davis, CA 95616 (916) 758-3630

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD
In the early 1970s, Ed Roberts founded a company called Micro Instrumentation and Telemetry Systems in Albuquerque, New Mexico. For short he called the company MITS. It was his intention to develop and market electronic kits for controlling model rocket systems. However, he soon became intrigued by the electronic calculators then being introduced, and decided to try his hand at developing and marketing an electronic calculator kit.

He first brought out a small desktop calculator, and then a battery-operated portable unit and a programmable calculator. Unfortunately the latter never made it past the prototype stage. In each case Ed got promotion for his product by writing up the products as construction articles in Popular Electronics magazine (now called Computers and Electronics). The technical editor of the magazine, Les Solomon, encouraged Ed in all these projects. By early 1974 MITS was still a small struggling electronics company with a handful of people, their calculator and rocket kit business having failed to get off the ground.

The first personal computer kits

In early 1974 Les suggested to Ed that MITS develop a computer kit based on the new Intel 8080 microprocessor. As Ed himself later admitted, the computer kit was "sort of a last hope." There already was a kit on the market using the Intel 8008, the predecessor of the 8080) and an article on an 8008 system had appeared in another magazine and generated a tremendous response.

A prototype was quickly designed, based on a similar design from Intel but with parts that were more readily and more economically available to MITS...the most notable being a 100-pin bus connector. Ed felt that if MITS sold 300 of these computer kits, they would be doing well.

Les Solomon thought the project was great, and asked Ed to bring the working prototype to their New York City editorial office for a demonstration and photographing session. Les agreed to run a feature construction article, including schematic diagrams. Ed, with Les' help, dreamed up a name for the computer: They called it the "Altair 8800." Ed brought the prototype unit to New York City. But something happened in transit, and the unit would not work. However, Les had faith and decided to run the article anyway.

The article appeared in the January 1975 issue of Popular Electronics, which was actually published and distributed in December 1974. At the end of the article it was mentioned that MITS was offering a parts kit for the Altair 8800 for $395. At the time Intel was charging $350 just for a single 8080 IC. The Altair price seemed like an absolute steal. Further, MITS offered a complete printed circuit board set for only $77, and a complete set of parts (less the cabinet, power supply, and front panel switches) for only $189. How cheap could you get?

It was like the opening of the floodgates. Within one week after the article appeared, MITS had received 200 orders for the Altair. (Later that year, they received 300 orders in one afternoon.) By the end of February they had 2000 orders.

and still all they had was one prototype Altair. Working day and night, with the phones constantly jammed, they managed to ship some board sets by early April. And in May they started shipping complete kits.

The Altair bus

The Altair-8800 used a 100-pin bus that was laid out by an anonymous draftsman who arbitrarily assigned signal names to groups of connector pins. Originally known as the "Altair bus," its name was quickly changed by other manufacturers of compatible products to the "Altair/IMSAI bus" and the "Altair/IMSAI/Protech bus." This was too much, and at Atlantic City in 1976 Cromemco's Roger Melon coined the name "S-100 bus," which was universally adopted despite protests from MITS that it was still the "Altair bus."

The Altair came with a 1K RAM card and promises from MITS of additional boards for I/O, memory expansion, and the like. But the owners of Altairs were desperate for these products so that they could get their systems to do something. This led to the start-up of several companies to manufacture peripheral plug-in boards. Most notable, in these early days, were companies such as Processor Technology, Cromemco, and Godbout Electronics. But it was the adoption of the S-100 bus by other manufacturers of mainframes (e.g., IMSAI in January 1976) that established the S-100 bus as the dominant busing system for micros.

Development of the IEEE-696/S-100 Standard

In 1978, Dr. Robert Stewart established a Microprocessor Standards Committee as a subgroup of the IEEE Computer Standards Committee. Bob was also an avid computer hobbyist and owned an IMSAI computer. He was troubled by the incompatibility problems that were plaguing the S-100 mar-
ITS POWER IS AWESOME!

- 6MHz Z-80B CPU
- S-100 IEEE-696 Compatible
- 6MHz Z-80 SIO, PIO
- 128KBytes Bank Selectable RAM
- Floppy Disk Controller, Simultaneous Operation of 5-1/4 and 8-inch Drives
- DMA Controller
- CTC Interrupt Clock
- CP/M* 3.0 (Plus), TurboDos* and MP/M II* Compatible

We ASTONISHED the industry when we introduced SUPER QUAD*, the first single board S-100 computer. Now you're going to be AMAZED when you discover "SUPER SIX”™. It’s power, it’s speed, it’s AWESOME.

The SUPER SIX runs 1-1/2 times faster than any other S-100 computer available today. 128KBytes of RAM with DMA is standard. So is simultaneous operation of 5-1/4 and 8-inch floppies. No more worries about non-standard 5-1/4 inch formats.

Combine the power and speed of the SUPER SIX as the Master and the proven performance of SUPER SLAVE™ processor boards, and you’ve got a multi-processor, multi-user system that is nothing short of AWESOME.

SPEED UP WITH SUPER SIX... see the SUPER SIX at your quality local dealer or contact:

ADVANCED DIGITAL CORPORATION

12700-B Knott Avenue
Garden Grove, California 92641
TEL: 714-891-4004  TELEX: 678401 TABIRIN

*C/PM and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research Corp
TurboDos is a trademark of Software 2000 Inc.
SUPER SIX, SUPER QUAD, and SUPER SLAVE are trademarks of Advanced Digital Corp.
**MicroScript™**

Are you wasting valuable time trying to format complex documents with a word processor or obsolete text formatter?

MicroScript™ is a state of the art text formatter specifically designed for the production of technical manuals, specifications, and other complex documents. This powerful tool pays for itself the first time you use it. Featuring:

- generalized markup
- left alignment
- center alignment
- right alignment
- justification
- left indentation
- right indentation
- bold text
- underscored text
- proportional spacing
- fully definable page
- multiple columns
- headers and footers
- initialization profile
- page numbering
- initialization profile
- automatic lists
- table of contents
- direct printer control
- file menu
- automatic editing
- direct print
- table of contents
- variable line spacing
- footnotes
- general markup
- imbedded documents
- floating text blocks
- footnotes
- variable line spacing
- widow suppression
- section numbering
- automatic lists
- multiple columns
- page numbering

$99 postpaid within U.S., outside U.S., add $10. CA residents add 6%. Specify CP/M-80™, CP/M-86™, MS-DOS™, or PC-DOS™; printer type; disk format.

*CP/M®-80®, CP/M®-86® trademarks of Digital Research, MS-DOS® trademark of Microsoft, PC-DOS® trademark of IBM Corporation.

**Software Technique™**

6531 Crown Blvd., Suite 3A
San Jose, CA 95120
(408) 997-5026

**STOK PILOT™**

Put your knowledge of your office environment into your computer so that your personnel will be properly guided in your absence. STOK PILOT is a control language that allows easy development of a menu driven environment as well as on-line instructional utility for any CP/M or MP/M application. It can guide the user through an entire process without requiring the user to enter cumbersome system commands, hence making the system transparent to the user.

STOK PILOT can chain to any "COM" file program, or series of "COM" files, and regain control when the last program ends. This, and other unique features make it easy to design complete turnkey systems.


**STOK SOFTWARE, INC.**

Humanizing the Computer

**THE RANDOM HOUSE ELECTRONIC THESAURUS®**

$140.00

**Editor's page continued . . .**

Ket. Thus, he approached George Morrow (president of Morrow Designs) and Kels Elmquist (director of engineering for Ithaca InterSystems) to develop a standard for the S-100 bus. George and Kels, as well as some of the other leading designers of S-100 products, were already beginning to think about putting multiprocessors and 16-bit processors on the bus and recognized that a standard was needed so that S-100 bus machines could progress efficiently to the next generation of microcomputer technology. George took on the job of committee chairman; a meeting of interested people was called and plans were made. George and Kels undertook to write a draft proposal which was published in the July 1979 issue of Computer (official publication of the IEEE Computer Society) and in Microsystems (Jan. 1980).

Responses to the proposal were received during 1980. Another meeting of the committee resulted in the first addendum to the proposal. George Morrow resigned as committee chairman and Howard Fullmer took over. Another committee meeting was held in late 1980 to review the responses received. A third meeting was held in June 1981, at which most of the differences were resolved and another addendum prepared.

The standard receives IEEE approval

In late 1981 Mark Garetz (CompuPro Division, Godbout Electronics) took over as committee chairman, finalized the changes to the standard, and got all the committee members to finally approve the standard. He then piloted it through the review and approval by the IEEE Microprocessor Standards Committee, IEEE Computer Standards Committee, and IEEE Standards board. The standard became an official IEEE standard on December 14, 1982.
NEVER INVEST IN SOFTWARE AGAIN!

unless you can “test” it first.

United Computer’s SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY
... the nation’s largest, now RENTS The Most Popular Software Available at 15% of manufacturers’ retail price*

You could spend hundreds of dollars for software that may be “unfriendly” or inadequate for your specific applications. United Computer’s SOFTWARE RENTAL program eliminates the guess work, and insures that the choice you make is the right one for you.

If you decide to buy after you have tested 100% OF THE RENTAL CHARGE WILL APPLY TOWARDS PURCHASE. All rentals are for 7 DAYS. Simply return software within 7 days, and rent another...and another...and another, until you find the right software for your business or entertainment applications.

There are now 2 different plans to choose from:

| Join the Game Group for only $50.00 per year and receive your first computer game rental FREE. Then rent as many games as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.*  Minimum order, 3 game rentals | Join the Business Group for only $125.00 per year and receive your first rental FREE. Then rent as many business application programs as you like for only 15% of Mfrs. Sugg. Retail Price.* |

REMEMBER, THESE ARE NOT DEMOS, BUT ORIGINAL UNRESTRICTED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS (complete with manuals in original manufacturers’ packages)

To Immediately Order, or for more information:

Money Orders or credit cards

Checks allow 2 weeks

*plus postage and handling. Some programs may require 4-6 weeks delivery.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Intel news

Intel has begun shipping their 80150 IC, which contains the CP/M-86 operating system. This now makes possible diskless CP/M systems such as an ultracompact portable and also offers the advantage that the operating system cannot be overwritten.

The CP/M chip substitutes a "memory disk" for the disk drive. Thus users can open and close files, store programs and gather statistics on the memory disk, and gain a performance advantage.

Intel is currently shipping samples of its new 16-bit microprocessor chip family and expects to be shipping production quantities this spring. This includes the 80286 microprocessor, 80287 math coprocessor, 82284 clock generator/ready synchronizer, and 82288 bus controller. The 80286 contains memory management and protection features to enhance its multiuser and multitasking operation. The 80287 performs complex floating point math functions with a claimed in crease of 50 to 100 times faster than systems using software or partial hardware support. The 82284 and 82288 replace 15-20 TTL devices, reducing cost and board real estate, and allowing full bus bandwidth operation at 8-10 MHz.

32-bit micros: a progress report

It was just two years ago that Intel shocked the industry by introducing their iAPX32 32-bit microprocessor chip set. However, it was nearly a year before OEMs could get samples and when they did, they found that their systems performed at far less speed than promised by Intel. Further, the iAPX32 was totally different from any of the prior Intel microprocessors, and system development was starting from ground zero. As yet no company is shipping systems using the iAPX32.

Last year Hewlett-Packard and Bell Labs announced their in-house 32-bit microprocessors, which are already being used in products being shipped by HP and Western Electric. And American Bell is shortly expected to announce systems using the Bellmac 32A microprocessor.

NCR has announced that this month it will start shipping samples of its 32-bit microprocessor. Motorola is expected to start sampling its 68020 32-bit microcontroller. The 80287 performs functions with a claimed increase of 50 to 100 times faster than systems using software or partial hardware support. The 82284 and 82288 replace 15-20 TTL devices, reducing cost and board real estate, and allowing full bus bandwidth operation at 8-10 MHz.

News from the UNIX world

The recent Unicoin conference, held in San Diego, was the largest Unix conference yet held. Unisoft, who was the first company to transport Unix to the 68000 world, boasted that their UniPlus+ operating system was running on 40% of the systems shown at the show and on 90% of those using the 68000. They further claimed that over 20 companies had already announced systems running UniPlus+, compared to only 12 for Xenix from Microsoft.

The new Apple Lisa was shown at the show running both UniPlus+ and Xenix. And National Semiconductor showed a prototype 16032-based system running Unix. They hope to have the system on the market by the time you read this column.

In the meantime Televideo has discontinued selling its Unix-based micro after only two months because of a "less-than-enthusiastic response." They claim that they are re-engineering the product and will make another attempt at the market.

InfoPro Systems, East Hanover NJ, a publisher of a monthly newsletter for Unix users, has announced that they have filed a suit against McGraw-Hill for copyright infringement. They allege that the UNIX book by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas, of Yates Ventures, contained material copied from their newsletters.

Public domain software update

The CP/M Users Group (CPMUG) has released a new volume of software. It is Volume 91 and contains Fast Fourier Transform and printer formatting programs. The disk is being seen in today's 16-micro battle. And that the first skirmishes will take place in later '84 with the pitched battle lines being drawn in 1985.
Having one great product to sell may keep us happy for awhile. But when we can offer you a complete family of compatible products, each one a high quality, low cost performer, then you've really got growth potential.

In 1980, OSM Corporation introduced the original multiuser, multiprocessor microcomputer system. Compared with conventional single-processor architecture, ZEμS's distributed processing architecture provides substantially enhanced performance in multiuser applications. For each user, ZEμS dedicates a Z80A CPU, 64K of RAM, one parallel and two serial ports.

ZEμS2, our second generation product, has made significant market penetration. Based on the same architecture, it was the first microcomputer to incorporate an integral Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) allowing the system to stay up for a period of 20 minutes in case of a power failure or voltage fluctuation. This provides utmost reliability by eliminating CPU crash or damage. ZEμS2 is a flexible system expandable to 32 users and 600MB of storage.

ZEμS3, introduced at NCC '82, is based on the same architecture as ZEμS2 in an 8 user configuration. Applying the latest technologies, the ZEμS3 utilizes a 5¼" Winchester hard disk and a 5¼" floppy drive. The cabinet is only 19 x 27.5 inches, yet it contains all the hardware necessary to handle up to three shared printers as well as data communications.

ZEμS3 was introduced at NCC '82 in an 8 user configuration. Applying the latest technologies, the ZEμS3 utilizes a 5¼" Winchester hard disk and a 5¼" floppy drive. The cabinet is only 19 x 27.5 inches, yet it contains all the hardware necessary to handle up to three shared printers as well as data communications.

OSM's MUSE operating system is CP/M* compatible and provides a true multi-user environment for ZEμS multi-processor architecture. MUSE allows the use of more than 2000 available languages and applications programs written for CP/M* systems.

Now we are growing again. ZEμS4, introduced at the Las Vegas Comdex, offers you even more ways to grow. A powerful yet compact system, it delivers our proven multiuser, multiprocessor capabilities at the price of a single user system.

Come grow with us. OSM is seeking qualified dealers/distributors. For more information regarding our company and our computer systems, please call our toll free number: 800-538-5120 and ask to speak to one of our Regional Sales Managers. For more information, write to us: OSM Computer Corporation, 2364 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

ZEμS and MUSE are trademarks of OSM Computer Corporation.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
available from CPMUG, 1651 Third Ave., NY NY 10028. CPMUG has also established a new on-line system with a bulletin board and files to be downloaded. Volume 91 can be downloaded from the system. It is up and running from 6 PM to 12 PM weekdays and all day weekends and is operated by Ed Currie (President of Lifeboat Associates). The number is (212) 535-3406, and it operates at 300-450-600 baud.

The SIG/M software group, a subgroup of the Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey, has released 16 more volumes of public domain software, bringing their total up to 107 volumes. These are volumes 92 through 107; they contain the following programs:

Vol 92: 68000 Cross-Assembler, BBS & Little ADA programs
Vol 93: Modern 798 update
Vol 94: Pascal-Z programs

These disks are available on many RCPM systems and from local CP/M user groups. Or they can be obtained directly from SIG/M, Box 97, Iselin NJ 08830. SIG/M also has a printed catalog available for $2, $2.50 foreign.

How is CP/M doing?
Judging from the CP/M-'83 show held in San Francisco recently, CP/M is doing extremely well. The show people claim that about 55,000 people attended, which makes it one of the largest computer shows ever held.

Digital Research claims that CP/M has now been implemented on over 1,000 different systems and is running on over 700,000 machines. However, all is not well in the CP/M-86 area, where it is estimated that only 2% of the IBM-PC users have purchased CP/M-86, choosing rather to go with IBM-PC DOS selling for one-sixth the price. Therefore DRI has decided to take the bull by the horns and market the IBM-PC version of CP/M-86 themselves. They have cut the price from $240 to $60 (still $20 more than PC DOS) and added more features (e.g., printer spooling). However, this is still expected to be an uphill battle for DRI, since Microsoft is not making available any of its software to run under CP/M-86 on the IBM-PC.

In the meantime, Tandy, the last CP/M holdout, has finally given in and will be furnishing CP/M Plus on their new Model 12 machine along with their TRSDOS operating system. This means that every major personal computer manufacturer now supplies CP/M at least one of their systems.

DRI has moved aggressively into the CP/M-68K area by furnishing a C-compiler and C-
software tools as part of the operating system package, and promoting it as a means for Unix users to easily port Unix software over to CP/M. Several computer manufacturers were already running CP/M-68K at the CP/M-'83 show and were promising early delivery.

There can be no doubt as to the success of the CP/M-'83 show, since the show promoter has already decided to run a CP/M-'83 East in Boston in September.

Future issues
We plan to emphasize the following special topics in coming issues of Microsystems:

- July: Communication
- Aug.: Business Applications
- Sept.: Unix on Micros (Pt. 2)
- Oct.: Local Area Networking
- Nov.: 16-bit Systems
- Dec.: CP/M Software Directory

If you would like to contribute an article, please contact us to discuss these efforts.

Introducing SPL
the first multi-mode spooler for CP/M computers

If you believed that your computer couldn't do better than a single task system think again. You can convert your machine into a dual-task computer with SPL, the amazing Spooler program developed by Blat R+D. SPL enables you to use hidden capacity available on your CP/M computer to print documents and run your ordinary programs, all at once.

While printing, your regular programs won't stop processing, waiting for the printer to finish. SPL will store the information to be printed in internal or external (disk drives) memory until the printer is ready to receive the data. Result: your programs will run at full speed.

As SPL can use up to the full capacity of your disks for temporary storage, it's more powerful than hardware spoolers, which are limited to 64k memory or less.

SPL is an advanced product with several modes of operation. In addition to intercepting the output to the printer, SPL can print your existing text files, or those that your programs will create from now on. SPL will even take care of tab expansion. As an added bonus, SPL needs no installation on most CP/M 2.x computers.

If you have a computer
Get A Second Computer
FOR $139

You could get an equivalent increase in computing power by spending $1000 to $3000, but SPL is only $139, including disk and manual.

To order your SPL program call us today specifying what disk format you require. You can charge it to your VISA or Master Card if you prefer.

Blat Research+Development Corp.
8016 188th SW, Edmonds, WA 98020
Phone orders: [206] 771-1408

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Most Promising Duet
For An Orchestra.

Our duet is perfect for a single user system.
The same duet performs even better in a multi-user orchestra.

MCM ★ 80:
S-100 Single Board Computer ■ Single or multi processor capability ■ Programmable master or slave selection ■ Redundant processor manipulation ■ 4MHz Z80A or 6MHz Z80B CPU ■ 64K RAM and 2K EPROM with monitor ■ 2 serial, 2 parallel, 4 timer ports ■ Bi-directional interprocessor channel ■ Dual mode serial ports interface ■ Multi-layer PCB construction.

$495.
CIRCLE 238 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DCM ★ 80: S-100 Disk Controller Module ■ 8” and/or 5¼” floppy disk controller ■ SASI (ANSI, SCSI) hard disk host adapter ■ Single and double density, single and double side ■ Software implementation on CP/M 2.2 and TurboDOS?

$345.

JC SYSTEMS
1075 Hiawatha Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538
(408) 945-0318
TWX 910-381-7041

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Now that the IEEE-696 bus standard has been approved and is available to all, it seems only fitting that its features be discussed here. Letters from readers indicate that there is a great deal of interest in the new standard, and that many of the hardware "hackers" are already deep into the mysteries of IEEE-696's new features like bus arbitration, TMA, extended addressing, and 16-bit data transfer operations.

Future S-100 bus columns, in addition to responding to reader inquiries and interests, will deal with each of the new features of the IEEE-696 standard in detail, starting next time with a discussion of the special bus operations of IEEE-696, including the bus transfer protocol and bus arbitration.

In relation to the new IEEE-696 standard, the two questions that I've seen most often in the last two months are "How can I add extended addressing to my S-100 system?" and "Why did they change the term DMA to TMA?"

**Extended addressing**

With the introduction of CP/M Plus, extended addressing is suddenly a very desirable feature on single-user Z80 or 8080 machines. Although CP/M Plus actually requires multiple banks of memory, the new addressing lines (A16-A23) can actually be treated as "bank enable" lines to switch between 64K "banks" of memory. I have been doing this in my own systems for some time to provide a multibank environment for both CP/M Plus and MP/M.

Since both operating systems require a certain amount of "common" memory (that is, memory that is always enabled), the problem of using the extended addressing lines becomes somewhat more complicated. The most common solution to this problem is to break the available memory into three or more "banks." The first bank, usually the smallest, doesn't use any of the extended addressing lines (A16-A23), so it is always enabled. This bank is used as "common" memory. The remaining banks use address lines A16-A23 as their "bank enables" so that the system can choose between banks by simply selecting a certain combination of the extended address lines.

This is virtually the same procedure that is used in most of the old port-mapped bank-select logic schemes that use the output bits of a latched I/O port to enable selected banks of memory. The only difference is that, instead of using an output port to select banks, the eight extended addressing lines are now used.

In fact, the easiest way to add this limited extended addressing to an S-100 machine is to use a simple latched output port of the type shown in Figure 1. Although I suspect that this is hardly what the IEEE-696 designers had in mind when they added extended addressing to the S-100 bus, it is a useful "quick and dirty" method of adding extended addressing to a machine whose master processor doesn't make use of these lines.

**DMA vs. TMA**

Direct Memory Access (DMA) is a name that implies that a certain device (for example, a disk controller board) can take control of the system's bus and directly drive the control, ad-
IS YOUR NEW
CP/M™ MICRO STILL
INTIMIDATING
YOU?

By now, you may have discovered that CP/M is a wonderful operating system. But not an easy one to work with.

Here at last is POWER!, a super-power-packed, user-friendly program that takes the frustration and intimidation out of using CP/M.

POWER! offers 55 prompted, easy-to-use CP/M utilities in one 15k package. It automatically numbers disk files. From a screen menu, you pick the number to Copy, Erase, Reclaim, Rename, Type, etc. Your computer feeds the file names automatically. No more typing errors. And you can even run programs from the numbered menu.

No more BDOS errors. And you don’t need a system disk in any disk drive!

POWER! lets you Test and Fix bad disks. Reclaim accidentally erased files or programs. Single step through memory up or down. Search, View, Change memory or disk in a snap. See Status and File Size instantly. Verify Checksums for programs. Load or Save programs at any address. Convert Hex numbers to Decimal or Binary instantly.

Now, POWER! also includes a special program that lets you lock sensitive files, so that only you can access them. Without the secret PASS-WORD which you can create and change at will, no prying eyes will ever know your secret file even exists.

POWER! will operate in any standard CP/M or MP/M system,

including CP/M-86, IBM PC, Apple (Z80 card), Osborne, Kaypro, TRS-80 conversions, 5100’s including NorthStar, Vector, Morrow, CompuPro, HP, TeleVideo, etc. Available in all disk formats.

It comes with a 120-page easy-read guide. And at only $3.00 per utility command, POWER! is your best buy in software. It’s 55 friendly programs rolled into one to simply put you in control of CP/M.

Don’t be intimidated by CP/M. Call or send in your order today and Take The POWER! Trip.

Only $169. Money Back Guarantee
Charge & COD Orders Welcome
TOLL FREE (800)428-7825 Ext. 96G
IN CA: (800)428-7824 Ext. 96G
DEALERS AND OEM’S (415)567-1634 Ext.G


POWER! is your best buy in software. It’s 55 friendly programs rolled into one to simply put you in control of CP/M.

Don’t be intimidated by CP/M. Call or send in your order today and Take The POWER! Trip.

Only $169. Money Back Guarantee
Charge & COD Orders Welcome
TOLL FREE (800)428-7825 Ext. 96G
IN CA: (800)428-7824 Ext. 96G
DEALERS AND OEM’S (415)567-1634 Ext.g

Take
The
'POWER!' Trip.

2519 Greenwich San Francisco, CA 94123
TOLL FREE (800)428-7825 Ext. 96G
IN CA: (800)428-7824 Ext. 96G
DEALERS AND OEM’S (415)567-1634 Ext.G

ONLY $169. Calif. add 6½% sales tax
□ CP/M $169. □ CP/M-86 $169. □ MP/M $249.

Card No. ________________
Exp. Date ________________
Computer __________________

Your Name __________________
Company Name ______________
Address _____________________
City/State/Zip ________________

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD
dress, and data lines in order to perform data transfers to/from the system main memory. In other words, it can "turn off" the system's master processor, take control of all (or most) of its lines, and perform temporarily as the system's master processor.

As microcomputer technology evolved, it became apparent to the standard's designers that the S-100 bus was capable of "lending" control for more than just memory access operations. In fact, any "temporary" master processor could take over the bus for any kind of bus access at all (within limitations, of course) and freely drive any passive system components (called bus slaves) that it desired. To indicate that this broader form of temporary master access was available with the S-100 bus, the name TMA (Temporary Master Access) was coined, to replace the less descriptive name DMA.

The designers of the 696 standard further enhanced the TMA process by adding four new lines to the S-100 bus that allowed up to 16 temporary masters to vie for control of the system bus at the same time. These four lines, called TMA0*-TMA3*, allow prioritized arbitration among any temporary masters that simultaneously request bus access. This method of arbitration requires that each temporary master have its own arbitration controller in order to establish (and assert) its priority. In addition, each temporary master must have a unique priority. Basically, what happens is this: Any temporary master wishing to perform TMA will place its priority code on the TMA bus by placing the complement of its priority code on the four TMA lines TMA0*-TMA3*. These TMA bus lines (being negative-logic) are normally pulled up to a logic one, so that each line can be made ACTIVE by pulling it down to a logic zero. In this manner, each of the four lines is WIRE OR'ed to each temporary master, so that more than one temporary master may assert its priority on the TMA bus at the same time. Once a "requesting" temporary master has asserted its code on the TMA bus, it READS the TMA bus, then compares what it sees with its own priority code. If there is no difference, then it assumes that it has "won" the arbitration. If there is a difference, then it must compare the bits of the TMA bus with its own priority code to determine if there is a higher-priority temporary master asserted on the TMA bus. If the temporary master determines that it has "lost" the arbitration, then it will continue comparing the TMA bus with its own priority code, and wait until it has the highest asserted priority before it will attempt TMA.
64K STATIC RAM BOARD

Does your current 64K board have these features?

FEATURES
- Conforms to IEEE 696 standard.
- 8 or 16 bit data transfers.
- 24 bit addressing.
- Bank select in 32K-32K or 48-16K.
- Banks selectable/deselectable on DMA.
- Responds to phantom pin 67 or 16.
- 2Kx8 static rams with 2716 pin out.
- Power consumption is typically 600 ma.
- Banks on or off on power up.
- Banks addressable to any of 256 possible ports.
- 8MHz with 150ns parts standard faster speeds available on request.
- Available partially loaded as a 32K board.
- Multiple bank residence.
- Phantoms read only, or read and write.
- Generates onboard M-WRITE, or uses bus M-WRITE.
- Two separate banks, independently addressable on 16K boundaries. Banks may be overlapped.

Omniram 64 United States & Canada Prices Only

64K .................... $425
150ns. Hitachi Rams ........................ $425
160ns. Toshiba Rams ...................... $550
Board Without Ram ..................... $200

INTELLIGENT VIDEO I/O
FOR S-100 BUS

The VIO-X Video I/O Interface for the S-100 bus provides features equal to most intelligent terminals both efficiently and economically. It allows the use of standard keyboards and CRT monitors in conjunction with existing hardware and software. It will operate with no additional overhead in S-100 systems regardless of processor or system speed.

- HIGH SPEED OPERATION
- PORT MAPPED IEEE S-100 INTERFACE
- FORWARD/REVERSE SCROLL or
- PROTECTED SCREEN FIELDS
- CONVERSATIONAL or BLOCK MODE (opt)
- INTERRUPT OPERATION
- CUSTOM CHARACTER SET
- CONTROL CHARACTERS
- ESCAPE CHARACTER COMMANDS
- INTELLIGENT TERMINAL EMULATION
- TWO PAGE SCREEN MEMORY

VIO-X1 - 80 X 25 5 X 7 A & T
Conversational Mode
$295.00

VIO-X2 - 80 X 25 7 X 7 A & T
Conversational & Block Modes
$345.00

WW COMPONENT SUPPLY INC. 1771 JUNCTION AVENUE • SAN JOSE, CA 95112 • (408) 295-7171
For European queries and sales contact Fulcrum (Europe) England. Phone 090-723-763

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The actual procedure involved in performing TMA is a great deal more complicated than the simple description offered here, and will be discussed in greater detail in the next S-100 bus.

The main disadvantage of TMA (with respect to simple DMA, at least) is the inherent complexity of its arbitration scheme. Ironically, its arbitration ability is also TMA's biggest advantage, since it greatly increases the flexibility of the S-100 bus. It is the complex TMA arbitration process that makes it possible for the S-100 bus to support multiprocessing as well as many other complicated functions.

It is really the ability of the S-100 bus to allow TMA that gives rise to the terms “temporary bus master (TBM),” “Temporary Master Access controller (TMAC),” “Slave Processor,” “Bus Arbitration,” and “Bus Slaves” that are used so confusingly in so many of the S-100 board advertisements.

OCTAFLOPPY™

Floppy disc controller card handles eight floppy drives, single/double density, single/double sided!

The ADS OCTAFLOPPY™ Disc Controller is an S-100 compatible slave card providing up to 9.6 megabytes of on-line storage.

FEATURES:
- Uses the Western Digital WD2797 and DM1883.
- Supports Temporary Master Access.
- 0-4 Wait States for use up to 10 Mhz Bus.
- Extended Memory Access.
- Extended Device Option.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT:

Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.
110 N. York Road • Elmhurst, Illinois 60126
TELEPHONE: 312/530-8992

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CARD HANDLES EIGHT FLOPPY DRIVES, SINGLE/DOUBLE DENSITY, SINGLE/DOUBLE SIDED!

We're offering you our SB-80 system in either 5 1/4" or 8" disk drives, your choice. Either way your system comes with a full size (12" diagonal) non-glare tiltable green screen with 24 lines by 80 character format. Its multi-character set offers blinking cursor, underlining, reverse video, and half and zero intensity. The movable, detachable keyboard has a numeric pad with cursor control and function keys. Plus, we've included the CP/M® Operating System and WordStar®, the popular Word Processing software.

For further information about this limited offer call or write:

Colonial Data Services Corp., 105 Sanford Street, Hamden, Conn. 06514 • (203) 288-2524 • Telex: 956014

CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Next, in the July issue, more reader questions and feedback, and we start the in-depth look at the IEEE-696 bus.

Notes
1. Refer to the article “IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update” in this issue, page 00, for the controller circuit used and the timing diagrams. Also, a detailed discussion of TMA will be found in the book, Interfacing to S-100/IEEE-696 Microcomputers, by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz, published by Osborne/McGraw-Hill.

This column is intended as a forum on S-100 topics. I encourage readers to send in questions about the S-100 bus, which I will attempt to answer in this column. The questions should, in general, be directly related to the hardware structure and timing of the bus; general questions or problems encountered in trying to interface a specific product.

THE CURE PACKAGE
Backup your valuable data and programs with dataCURE, the industry’s first diskette backup/restore system with both error detection and error correction.

Not only does dataCURE take bad sectors out of service so diskettes don’t have to be scrapped. It does more:

Its unique software logic gives you corrected copies of bad diskettes automatically and quickly with no hardware changes.

User-friendly dataCURE’s function menu includes: HELP-COPY-PROTECT-DETECT-CORRECT-ERASE-EDIT

Designed for 48K CP/M 2.2 with two drives (one of which may be a Winchester), dataCURE is distributed in 8” SSSD CP/M format. It handles all diskette sector sizes to 1024 bytes. Inquire about other formats or CP/M 3.0

$100 including UPS Blue Label. (In NJ add $6.00 tax.)

Orders only: 800-225-0103 any day, any hour.

NJ Orders: 201-327-5155 any day, any hour.

Inquiries: 201-327-5155 Mon-Fri 8-5 or request callback.

Inquire about dataCURE for CP/M lookalikes.

Dealer inquiries invited.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Incorporated. The trademark dataCURE” and the service mark COLORADO ONLINE are owned by Colorado Online Systems, Incorporated.

ATTENTION: CP/M USERS!

How to get much more than the silent treatment from Charlie.

It’s been no comedy for CP/M users who wanted to talk with an IBM system. Til now, that is. Thanks to the new C-BAX converter from Alphamatrix, Charlie is silent no more.

C-BAX convincingly emulates any of three IBM terminals (2780, 3780, and 3741). It’s easy to install - by attaching directly to a CP/M system’s serial I/O port. It’s easy to operate - a simple I/O utility program written in BASIC is all the software needed (and we supply a sample)! The hardware does the rest! Best of all, it’s cheap - a standard C-BAX costs $995.

At last! CP/M to IBM communications!! These really are modern times. For more facts on C-BAX, talk to Alphamatrix c/o the address below.

Alphamatrix Incorporated
1021 Millcreek Drive, Langhorne, PA 19047
(215) 355-3297
Letters to the Editor

Dear Sir,
I am an avid reader of Microsystmes and a recent owner of a Morrow Designs Decision II (with dual 5½" drives). Is there a user's group for the Morrow?

Vincent B. Robinson
333 East 90th Street, #1J
New York, NY 10028

Sorry, we do not know of any user group specifically for this system. If there is one, we would like to publicize its existence.—Editors.

Dear Mr. Libes,
I read with interest "A Look At Pascal/MT+" by Jeff Duntemann. I wonder if we are using the same Pascal/MT+.

Contrary to Mr. Duntemann's statement, Pascal/MT+ has been marketed by Digital Research for nearly a year. Moreover, Digital dropped any royalty requirements for its compilers in July 1982, so this claim is wrong.

My company uses Pascal/MT+ to produce commercially available CP/M programs. Unlike Mr. Duntemann, I do not find Digital Research's demand "to insert copyright notices into your code and examine your books whenever they please" to be "nonsense". Digital owns the code, and if they want to protect their ownership it is not too much to put a notice alongside ours. Moreover, when Digital was charging royalties, they had to have the right to inspect the books to enforce proper payment. I have seen (and signed) a number of software royalty contracts, all of which allowed inspection at the discretion and timing of whoever is owed the royalties.

For scientific computing and general number crunching, the 6.5 digits is not very accurate, since round-off errors can rapidly accumulate. Unfortunately Pascal lacks the double-precision and complex types available in Fortran. Even some versions of Basic offer double precision.

Overall, Pascal/MT+ is the best available compiler for developing programs that will be used many times. It allows stand-alone programs, chaining and overlaying. The no-royalty policy makes it very nice. On the other hand, it does compile very slowly.

The Speed Programming Package seems less than a total solution to this. It only catches narrowly defined "syntax" errors. It will not catch attempts to equate incompatible variables, for example. Nor will it use "include" files. Finally, the SPP insists that the entire file must fit in memory at the same time. All of this limits SPP to small programs—precisely where it is least needed.

Our solution has been to develop programs using Pascal/M, which is interpreted, and then translate it into Pascal/MT+.

Finally, the linker for Pascal/MT+ is also weak. One major weakness occurred when overlaying the addresses in hex. A survey around the office found that no one could add in hex, so we bought a TI Programmer calculator.

Incidentally, Mr. Duntemann is wrong that "we could all be buying our compilers from IBM in 10 years." I just bought their Pascal compiler (written by Microsoft) and it is not suitable for serious program development. First, they offer no telephone consulting/hotline, except what your local IBM store can offer (which is very little). Second, it does not allow you to chain or link one program to another. Third, it has no overlay/segment structure to allow large programs to fit into small spaces. Fourth, it has no option to flag deviations from ISO standards—and it offers many, so it is easy and tempting to write nontransportable code.

No, there are no excellent Pascal compilers out for micros, only some with problems you can work around. My ideal one would allow segmenting to be specified in the source code like Pascal/M, would chain like Pascal/MT+, offer more accuracy than 6.5 digits, have an interpreted and compiled option, and indicate when the ISO standard is violated.

Eric Weiss, President
The Winchendon Group
3907 Lakota Rd.
P.O. Box 10114
Alexandria, VA 22310

Chris Terry replies:
Jeff Duntemann's review of Pascal MT+ was written some time before we printed it and he did not see the article until it was about to go to press, when he called our attention to the matter. DR has since acquired MT Microsystems, and the statement concerning royalties on items linked from the MT+ library is no longer true. DRI has drastically revised its licensing agreements, and there are now no royalty charges for inclusion of the runtime libraries of Pascal MT+, CB80, or PL/I-80. We apologize for any inconvenience the error may have caused.

Gentlemen:
In browsing through your Jan '83 issue, I noticed that Cromemco was not mentioned in connection with UNIX-like systems. CROMIX is certainly a derivative of UNIX. In reading past issues of your magazine, I have noticed a definite lack of Cromemco advertising, and references to Cromemco, despite the fact that they are the largest manufacturer of S-100 equipment. When will we hear more about Cromemco?
HARD DISKS
For Systems Integrators

Whether you're an OEM, system integrator, or end user, when the time comes to add a hard disk unit to your computer you want a building block that offers high performance, quality, and cost effectiveness. The Pragmatic Designs PD-10M, PD-20M, and PD-40M all provide these features and more.

All Pragmatic Designs hard disk sub-systems are designed for use in systems equipped with the CompuPro® Disk II hard disk controller. They can also be used with other OEM controllers which support the popular SA-4000 hard disk interface. Standard features include:

- 10, 20, and 40 Megabyte formatted storage
- 11.7, 23.4, or 47.5 Megabyte unformatted storage
- Fully compatible with CompuPro Disk II controller
- Heavy duty power supply with 110/220V capability
- 19" rack mount configuration available
- 1 Year limited warranty
- Full hard disk system including controller, cables, and software available

Hard disks... easy solution. If you're ready to add a full capability industrial grade hard disk sub-system to your computer system then call Jerry Hall at Pragmatic today.

Pragmatic Designs, Inc., 950 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 408/736-8670 TLX: 171627

™ CompuPro is a registered trademark of Godbout Electronics
CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CO-POWER-88: THE EXTRAORDINARY 8088 COPROCESSOR FOR Z80/8080 COMPUTERS USING CP/M 2.2

CO-POWER-88 is a powerful 16-bit, 8088 coprocessor for Z80 and 8080 computers using CP/M 2.2. It is available in three RAM sizes: 64k, 128k and 256k. CO-POWER-88 runs CP/M-86 or MSDOS, the operating system of the IBM-PC. Simple commands move the user between the Z80-8080 CP/M 2.2 system and the Z88 CP/M-86, MSDOS system. While running CP/M 2.2, the RAM of CO-POWER-88 can be used as a "memory" drive ("M"). When programs are compiled or run in M, disk access time is eliminated, making job operation time faster. Currently available for the Xerox 820 and 820-II, the Bigboard and the ATR8000.

PRICING:
- 64k CO-POWER-88 ....... 699.95
- 128k CO-POWER-88 ...... 799.95
- 256k CO-POWER-88 ...... 1204.95
- CP/M-86 with CO-POWER-88 ....... 1250.00

OTHER PRODUCTS:
- Dual Density for the Xerox 820 is available. 5¼" disks have up to 185k of user storage per side. 8" disks have up to 674k of user storage per side. Software includes a parallel and several serial printer drivers, as well as double density CP/M disk utility programs. Available for single or double-sided drives. $199.95
- Dual Density for the Bigboard is available in 2.5 MHz and 4 MHz versions. Manual includes instructions for using 5¼" drives with the Bigboard. 5¼" disks have up to 185k of user storage per side. 8" disks have up to 674k of user storage per side. Printer drivers are included. Available for 5¼" or 8" drives (SS or DS). $199.95
- Extended Dual Density for the Xerox 820-II is available for systems with 8" drives. This increases user storage from 486k to 674k (per side). $100.00
- The ATR8000. This 4 MHz, Z80, 64k RAM, double density processor interfaces to the ATARI 800/400 or to a RS-232 terminal. The FLOPPY DISK port runs up to four 5¼" or 8" drives of mixed definition. It has a parallel PRINTER port and a RS-232 port. CP/M 2.2 and several double density CP/M disk utility programs are included. The ATR8000 and the ATARI 800/400 also run ATARI DOS and OS/A+.
  (Other related products also available.) $750.00

CONTACT:
SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS, INC.
2500 E. Randol Mill Rd., Suite 125 Arlington, TX 76011
(817) 469-1181

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keep up the good work. I enjoy the magazine.

Wayne T. Watson
1857 Appletree Lane
Mountain View, CA 94040

Dear Wayne:
Cromemco did not return our UNIX questionnaire, hence we did not list them. Also, despite repeated requests to furnish information and loaner products for reviews, we have never received anything from Cromemco. In fact, our repeated letters and phone calls are never acknowledged. We continue to meet with a stone wall every time we try to deal with Cromemco.

―Sol Libes

Gentlemen:
Particularly appreciated your recent article on the Jade Bus Probe (Nov./Dec '82). Bought it. And presently use it. You really hit me with that article. The S-100 bus was the first.

―R.O. Whitaker
4719 Squire Drive
Indianapolis, IN 46241

Sol Libes replies:
It typically takes about 3 years for a standard to be written and pass through the IEEE machinery to final adoption. There is no doubt that this long delay causes problems in an industry where technology is changing so rapidly. However, we must recognize that the members of an IEEE standard committee are unpaid volunteers and hence tend to give the task less than top priority. Further, many people within the industry have vested interests that must be resolved. This also takes time. Thus it took almost 3 years for the S-100 standard just to come out of the working committee, and about 7 months to move through the various IEEE committees to adoption.

Gentlemen:
I believe you printed erroneous information in your News & Views column of the February issue. Content-addressable memory for the S-100 system bus was available in 1978 from Semionics Corp. See the articles serialized in Computer Design, especially Part 3 in the October 1978 issue.

Please don’t give credit to the English for what we had five years ago!

Ralph E. Kenyon Jr.
RFD Lower Prospect Hill
Chester, MA 01011
Microsystems is not, in any sense, for beginners. Unlike “personal computer” magazines, Microsystems is written exclusively for expert users and designers in the software and support hardware field.

If you need a reliable, high-level, up-to-date journal devoted to CP/M, MP/M, MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX, OASIS and other operating systems, then Microsystems is for you. We feature tutorials on the modification and special use of systems, offer short-cut routines, show you debugging procedures, techniques for interfacing, and much more. Our one purpose is to keep the advanced microcomputer professional at the leading edge of DOS development and use.

In a few recent issues of Microsystems you would have seen:

- Reviews of four C compilers: BDS C, Small C, tiny c TWO™ and Whitesmiths C.
- A programming style comparison: Digital Research PL/I-80™ vs. Microsoft BASIC.
- Twenty-seven 16-Bit DOS compared.
- Virtual segment procedures under UCSD Pascal.
- An in-depth look at MP/M-80 II™
- A simple 6-byte hexadecimal ASCII conversion routine.
- Using CP/M’s undocumented “Autoload” feature.
- An explanation of double density disk controllers.
- A comparison of five popular S-100 disk controller cards.
- OS-1—a UNIX-like DOS with a CP/M adapter.

Every issue of Microsystems keeps you at the forefront of the industry in customizing software and adapting hardware to meet new requirements and standards. You’ll also find industry news, book and new product reviews, plus our regular Software Directory listing newly available programs.

To get the high-level systems information you want, join the club of serious microcomputer professionals who subscribe to Microsystems. Use the coupon below to order, and save up to 33%!

PROFESSIONALS PLEASE NOTE:
Your subscription to Microsystems may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

Trademarks:
XENIX: Microsoft; tiny c TWO: tiny c assoc.; PL/I-80, MS-DOS, MP/M-80 II: Digital Research.
Registered Trademarks:
CP/M, MP/M: Digital Research; UNIX: Bell Laboratories.

YES, enter my subscription to Microsystems for:

- 12 issues at $19.97—save 20%.
- 24 issues at $36.97—save 26%.
- 36 issues at $49.97—save 33%.

Savings based on full 12-issue subscription price of $24.97.

Mr. Ms. (please print full name)
Company
Address
City     State     Zip

CHECK ONE: □ Payment enclosed. □ Bill me later.
Offer valid in U.S. and possessions only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Satisfaction guaranteed or a prompt refund for unmailed issues.

NEW SUBSCRIBERS ONLY
Part 2
Easy applications and sophisticated text processing

One of the reasons people find UNIX so useful is its ability to produce simple 'applications' without writing any programs. So I'll start by looking at a simple application of the 'shell' command language. Then we'll look at some text processing applications, and see what the two areas have in common.

How many times do you need to look up telephone numbers? If you're like me, you forget them often enough that you need to keep them in a list. I keep mine on the UNIX system, and when a number is needed, I let my system do the walking. To find the telephone number of the Microsystems editor, for example, I need only type

```
grep libes phonebook
```

and I'll see something like

```
Libes, Sol - Microsystems - 212-522-9347
```

How is the phone command written? It uses one of the more powerful UNIX tools, grep. The curious name grep is a mnemonic for Global Regular Expression Print; inside the UNIX editor the command

```
g/RE/p
```

will print all occurrences of the RE. A RE or regular expression is a powerful extension to the 'character string' which most other editors allow you to find. RE's can have wildcards analogous to those in filenames, can look for classes of characters, special characters, and numerous other kinds of text. REs are widely used in UNIX; the editor uses them while editing a file, and grep uses them to search through a file or multiple files. Thus the command

```
grep libes phonebook
```

will likely produce the first printout shown above if I have a file called 'phonebook' which includes all my telephone numbers. And similarly

```
grep microsystems phonebook
```

will produce the second. But typing the phone command is easier, and I can create the phone command just by making a file called 'phone which contains the line

```
grep "$1" phonebook
```

I must mark the file as 'executable' to UNIX, which I do with the command chmod (change mode). Once I've created the phone command and a text file ('phonebook') with the names and telephone numbers I use often, I am set to use the newly created phone command:

```
phone dec
dec - toronto - 675-2580
```

to remind me of the phone number of our local DEC office. I use the standard UNIX editor (or any other editor I choose) to maintain both the phone command and the file 'phonebook.'

Maintain a one-line command? Well, commands like phone tend to start small and grow. After a while we realised that on a multiuser system, some numbers should be available to everybody while others are of a personal nature. So we made a file in a public area '/usr/adm' (the directory for administrative files), and put the phone command itself in a public directory so that everybody could use it (without having to know what's in it).

Phone now looks like this:

```
if test -r $HOME/phonebook
then grep "$1" $HOME/phonebook
```

which allows operand and text entered in lower case to match text in either case in the file. Thus

```
grep "$1" /usr/adm/phonebook
```

results in

```
Libes, Sol - Microsystems - 212-522-9347
```

The phone command also illustrates the ways in which programs can and do grow in a UNIX environment. The first prototype of a tool is often a simple shell script. This is then

The UNIX File
by Ian F. Darwin

The UNIX File is scheduled to appear every other month. It will focus a spotlight on important aspects of UNIX. If you have questions about UNIX, send them in and I will attempt to answer them.
Super Subsystems For Super Micros

Fixed Disk Subsystems

47 MEGABYTE 8" subsystem includes PCE’s FDC 4000 hard disk controller, the Fujitsu M2303BE 47 MB, 1.2 MBYTE/SEC, 8" Winchester type fixed disk drive, and an 8" single density diskette (P/M) containing Z-80 source code for the FDC 4000 drivers, format and diagnostic programs. PF47 SUBSYSTEM $3,995.00

20 MEGABYTE 5.25" subsystem same as above, but includes the Fujitsu M2234B 20 MBYTE 5.25" Winchester type fixed disk drive instead of the M2303BE. PF20 SUBSYSTEM $2,275.00

Winchester Fixed Disk Controller
Completely I/O Mapped—No Wait States—No CPU Cycle Stealing

The FDC 4000, an IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible fixed disk controller provides an interface between the host system and any disk drive having a Shugart SA4000 type interface. Manufacturers producing this type drive include Shugart, Fujitsu, 3M, and others. FDC 4000 $895.00

8" Floppy Disk Controller With 16K Track Buffer
Completely I/O Mapped—No Wait States—No CPU Cycle Stealing

The FDC 800, an IEEE 696 (S-100) compatible floppy disk controller, controls up to 4 (16 with encoded drive select) 8" floppy disk drives. Any combination of single or double density, single or double sided drives is accommodated. Any portion of the 16K of on-board static RAM may be used as a sector or track buffer, to hold portions of the operating system, or may be configured as a virtual disk. Features hardware only head load delay and a circuit that watches for disoriented or missing diskette with the drive ready and the door closed. Comes with Z-80 source code for CP/M BIOS. FDC 800 $480.00

256K RAM In 4K Blocks

The BSR 64/256 is an 8 bit bank selectable dynamic random access memory card designed to operate in Z-80, 8080 and 8085 based S-100 computer systems with a CPU clock frequency of up to 5MHz (A model) or 6MHz (B model).

Individual 64K banks are selected via the IEEE 696 8 bit address bus extension. If the host system is not capable of driving the extended address bus, one of the BSR 64/256 cards in the system may be configured to drive it through an onboard latched output port.

System area is allocated in 4k blocks by writing a system mask out to two latched output ports. Another port allows any one of up to eight cards to be assigned as the current system master. Logically, up to 64 cards may be addressed in a single computer system. BSR 64/256 A @ 5MHz $895.00

Attractive OEM and dealer pricing on all of our products.
Prices subject to change

PCE SYSTEMS
4219 S. Market Ct.
Sacramento, CA 95839
(916) 921-5454

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD
UNIX File continued...

expanded and improved based upon actual use. Finally, if the command is used often or if efficiency becomes a concern, the program can be written in an efficient programming language such as C. Experienced UNIX programmers almost never code in assembler language: They've seen that software can be made almost as efficient, easier to maintain, and much more portable if it is written in a high-level language in the first place. Of course this model of

and demanding that it be in a certain format) and print the corresponding numbers, this program searches whatever text you enter. As an example, I recently got a telephone bill which included some long-distance calls I didn't remember having made. I just typed 'phone $201-555-1234 and when the system printed the name of a supplier in New Jersey I recognized the name and remembered the conversation I'd had with him. A more specialized search program might have prevented me from finding out the supplier, unless the programmer had anticipated my inquiry. In general, the more specific you make a program, the more work you must do to anticipate all possible inputs, and the less likely you are to get it right.

To see some more shell files, all on a particular topic, let's turn to the realm of text processing on UNIX.

Scratch 10 computer users and you'll likely find 11 different meanings for the term 'text processing'. I'm using the term in a general sense—the manipulation of words—which goes beyond document preparation. But to do document preparation, you must have editing and formatting capabilities. Editing and formatting can be merged in a 'word processor' such as Wordstar on CP/M and dedicated word-processing boxes, or they can be separate functions, as seen by those who use CP/M with an editor and DRI's TEX, for example. Both approaches have their advantages and their adherents.

Integrated systems—if they're done properly—offer a superlative ease of use for preparing text that people will read. But they impose their own limits on the kinds of formatting that you can do. The greatest advantage that separate systems offer is that they can allow use of a single set of tools for text processing and for program development. The standard UNIX text processors—nroff and troff—are powerful but low-level document

AWESOME POTENTIAL ... FOR THE DEMANDING CUSTOMER

Columbia Data Products 'MPC' (IBM-PC clone) ... from $2595

IBM "PC" - BUS MEMORY BOARDS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>512k RAM with parity</td>
<td>only $879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256k RAM with dual RS232 &amp; parallel I/O</td>
<td>only $689</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256k RAM with parity (expands to 512k)</td>
<td>only $549</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16k RAM with parity (non-expandable)</td>
<td>only $535</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K RAM with parity (non-expandable)</td>
<td>only $189</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk emulator and print spooler software</td>
<td>with purchase $59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WE BEAT EVERYONE'S PC-BUS BOARD PRICES!

AVL Eagle II, II, 1600 SERIES:
Convergent Technologies/Burroughs 820 systems:
Corona PC Desk-Top & Portable Models:
Dynabyte 'Monarch' 6600 & 6900 systems:
Morrow Design 'MicroDecision':
Morrow/LSI ADM-20 CRT terminal:
Morrow Decision 1 S100 systems:
Molecular Super 8 & 'Super 32' systems:
NEC HO-2 'Advanced Personal Computer':
Parallel Computer 'CPU' fault tolerant 8-32 user:
VECTOR 4/20:
VECTOR 4/30 (with 5MB rigid disk drive):

ADD$ Viewpoint series terminals:
IDS MicroPrtm 480 printer:
IDS Proprinter 132 with sprint & color options:
IDS letter quality printers:
TEC (10h) F10-10 letter quality printer:
TEC (12h) F10-10s letter quality printer:
TeleVideo 970 terminals:
UDS modems (all models) 10-15% savings:
Visual 50 CRT terminals:
Wyse Technology WY-100 CRT terminals:

Call for details other popular product lines

INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER BROKERS
607 NE Highway Ten
Blaine, MN 55434

(612) 786-5545-or-780-5361

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD
formatters which don't incorporate editing facilities. *Nroff* prepares documents for viewing on CRTs, printers and hard-copy terminals; *troff* formats them for typesetting. Both accept almost exactly the same input language. Because of the complexity of *n/troff*, one normally uses a package of 'formatter macros' which defines standard sequences—much as Scribe and Scribble do, except that *n/troff* have been in use for a much longer period of time. Commonly used macro packages called 'mm', 'ms' and 'me' provide formatting of most types of documents. *Mm* is probably the largest, and is the one I use most. *Mm* provides features such as automatic numbering of sections and subsections, generation of tables of contents, etc., which *n/troff* by itself doesn't, and which many other text processors do not. Documenting new UNIX programs is made easy by the 'man' macro package, which ensures that all the Volume I Manual pages are in the same format. The *Bell UNIX* documentation is done entirely in *n/troff*, as are thousands of other documents and a number of books.

Example: *nroff* without macros, and with *mm* macro package without:

```
.sp 2
2.4.2 Subsequent Analysis
.sp 1
.ti +5
with:
.H 3 "Subsequent Analysis"
```

A second major advantage of the separation of editor and formatter is the ease with which—on UNIX at least—one can add pre- and post processors to the formatting system. The UNIX world has for years used two text preprocessors, one for tabular work (*tbl*) and one for setting mathematical equations from textual descriptions (*eqn*). More recent additions include a package (*refer*) for automatic extraction of bibliographic citations from one or more lists of references, packages for simple pictures and diagrams (*pic* and *ideal*) and others. All these work with the standard UNIX text formatter *n/troff*. The user invokes as few or as many of these preprocessors as needed—they are generally transparent to each other's commands. The sequence of commands is usually imbedded in a shell file, for example:

```
tbl af ile bfile cfile | eqn | nroff
```

and, as with CP/M's SUBMIT, the files can accept parameters from the command line; the form

```
tbl * | eqn | nroff
```

will process as many files as are specified on the invocation through the table, equation and *nroff* processors. There are also ancillary tools included in real UNIX, such as spelling checkers, word frequency counts, and so on. We'll see these in more detail later. Because all the text files are in a standard format, people are encouraged to develop new applications for text manipulation. In fact, UNIX
does not have any 'record'
structure built into the operat­
ing system.

Some people regard this as
one of UNIX's main contribu­
tions to computer science. Pro­
grammers who have to use
BDOS will know how deeply
the record size of 128 bytes is
imbedded into CP/M, even
though almost all new systems
allow you to use larger sectors
on disk. UNIX allows you to
request any reasonable number
of bytes (from one up
to . . . ) in a read or write re­
quest, and will map the request
onto whatever real device is in
use, without making you worry
whether it is a disk or a con­
sole. Each program is therefore
free to structure its files as the
programmer sees fit.

The convention normally
used for text files is that the
file consists of a series of char­
acters, separated into lines for
readability by the 'newline'
character (stored as a linefeed
character). Almost all pro­
grams that handle text—and
computer programs can be
thought of as text—and
computer programs can be
thought of as text, as can data,
words of a document, name
and address lists, and anything
else that is intended for people
to read—can read data in this
format. Thus a whole range of
utilities works uniformly on all
these kinds of data, without
knowing what sort of data is in­
volved. And speaking of sorts,
the UNIX sort utility proves
useful in numerous applica­
tions—but that's a topic for an­
other column.

Summary
I've talked about two nominally
unrelated aspects of UNIX—
command files such as phone
and text manipulation utilities
such as nroff and the asso­
ciated preprocessors. What all
these do have in common, to
my mind, is their generality—
they can be (and are being)
used in ways above and beyond
their authors' intentions, be­
cause the people who wrote
them intentionally made them
general. This generality per­
vades much of UNIX and
makes it a flexible working en­
vironment.
CUSTOM PRODUCTS
DESIGN • LAYOUT
MANUFACTURING

ECT-100-F
RACKMOUNT CARD CAGES

8080 CPU
CENTRAL PROCESSING UNITS

CCMB-10-F MIN
6,10 OR 20 SLOT CARD CAGES

S-100 PRODUCTS

R²I/O
ROM/RAM & I/O

ECT™

RM-10
CARD CAGE & POWER SUPPLY

84K STATIC RAM
FULLY STATIC MEMORY

$399

BUILDING BLOCKS
FOR
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS,
DEDICATED CONTROLLERS
AND TEST EQUIPMENT

CARD CAGES, POWER SUPPLIES
MAINFRAMES, CPU'S, MEMORY
I/O, OEM VARIATIONS

ECT™

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY, INC.
763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, NJ 07205 (201) 686-8080

SPECIALIZING IN
QUALITY
MICRO COMPUTER
HARDWARE

PS-30 A
POWER SUPPLIES

MULTIBUS®
PRODUCTS
MULTIBUS IS A TRADEMARK OF INTEL CORP.
Delphic Systems has merged its Z80 BASIC with FairCom’s MICRO B+™ to produce BASIC B+™, the first all purpose interpreter featuring a B-TREE file structure implemented using NEW commands. No more messy CALLS or difficult assembly language interfacing! Instead, use the following BASIC B+™ functions to manage an index without ever reorganizing the file:

- BOPEN
- BCLOSE
- NEWB
- KILB
- FINDB
- GETB
- NEXB
- PREDV
- STATS

In addition, BASIC B+™ was written using Z80 code in order to minimize size and enhance speed performance.

**Features & Requirements**

- Search a 10,000 entry index in one second
- No index reorganization needed
- Uses fast and compact Z80 code
- CP/M
- 12 Digit precision
- Program Chaining
- Read only file protection
- Sequential and random files

**NEW 256K DYNAMIC RAM**

- Model 256KZ
  - 64K Data, 248 Address
  - 8 bit refresh
  - Unlimited DMA
  - 180 nanosecond access time
  - Will run 8086, 8088, 68000 to 8 MHz, Z80, Z8000

**Features:**

- 8/16 bit Data
- 248 Address
- 8 bit refresh
- Unlimited DMA
- 180 nanosecond access time
- Will run 8086, 8088, 68000 to 8 MHz, Z80, Z8000

**NEW 64K STATIC RAM**

- Model 64KS
  - 32K Data, 246 Address
  - Double in 2K increments
  - 180 nanosecond access time (with 64KB) from address on, runs 8086, 8088, 68000 to 8 MHz, Z80, Z8000 to 8 MHz without wait states

**Features:**

- 32K Data
- 246 Address
- Double in 2K increments
- 180 nanosecond access time (with 64KB)
- From address on, runs 8086, 8088, 68000 to 8 MHz, Z80, Z8000 to 8 MHz without wait states

**32K STATIC RAM ‘Uniselect: 4’**

- Model 32KUSM
  - 64K bits
  - 16/24 bit address
  - Bank Select by SW
  - Battery backup capable

**Features:**

- 64K bits
- 16/24 bit address
- Bank Select by SW
- Battery backup capable

**New Price Effective February 1, 1983**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Prices with</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FD3</td>
<td>5425</td>
<td>Memory MAP, timer clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>781</td>
<td>5248</td>
<td>Memory Mapping, timer clock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256Z</td>
<td>5786</td>
<td>256K, Parity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64K</td>
<td>5563</td>
<td>64K, CMOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256KUSM</td>
<td>5023</td>
<td>256K, CMOS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256KUSMB</td>
<td>5199</td>
<td>256K, Parity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35PC</td>
<td>5259</td>
<td>3 serial, 1 parallel, cassette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3511</td>
<td>5226</td>
<td>1024, 512, cassette</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3500</td>
<td>5229</td>
<td>512, 512, cassette</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All boards conform to IEEE96/5100 specifications, fully socketed, screened legends, masks, Gold contacts. Guaranteed One Full Year.

**S - 100 Boards from S. C. Digital**

**FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER**

- Model FDC1
  - Single or Double density, sides, in any combination of up to four 8" or 8.25" drives
  - Digital phase locked loop
  - DMA data transfer with misses, DMA arbitration
  - Monitor/boot EPROM accommodating two different processors
  - CPM BIOS programs
  - Serial port to 10.24 baud

**260B CPU BOARD**

- Model 260B CPU
  - 2, 4, or 8 MHz clock
  - 22 bit Address by Memory Mapping in 16K blocks
  - 2 or 4Kbyte EPROM (not supplied) with Phantom generation
  - Jump on Reset
  - Provision to run two different CPUs on the same bus, such as forth coming 8086

**Features:**

- 2 or 4Kbyte EPROM
- 2 or 4Kbyte EPROM
- Jump on Reset
- Provision to run two different CPUs on the same bus

**NEW 156KB RAM**

- Model 156KZ
  - $795
  - 156KB, Parity

**Features:**

- 156KB
- Parity
- 156KB

**NEW 128KB RAM**

- Model 128KUSM
  - $169
  - No RAM, no power fail

**Features:**

- No RAM
- No power fail

**NEW 32KB STATIC RAM**

- Model 32KUSM
  - $169

**Features:**

- 32KB

**32K STATIC RAM**

- Model 32KUSM
  - $169

**Features:**

- 32K

**NEW 16032 CPU**

- Model 16032
  - 16032, single chip microprocessor

**Features:**

- 16032

**New Price Effective July 11th, 1983**

**UNIX File continued...**

**Micros at the UNIX Convention (Jan. ’83)**

I didn’t get to San Diego, unfortunately, but I’ve spoken with several people who were there. And Dave Emberson and Yin Shih ran one simple benchmark on all the machines in the display area. They sent their informal results to the loose nexus of UNIX sites called ‘Usenet’ through its news facility. It’s noteworthy that the 68000 UNIX software market is about evenly split between UnixSoft and Microsoft. Exhibitors of the 68000 running UnixSoft’s UniPlus+ included DUAL, Wicat, Pacific Micro and Corvus, while 68000-based XENIX systems included the Altos, Parallel, TRS Model 16, and the IBM-PC with the Sritek 68000 card. The Apple LISA was shown with both versions of 68000 UNIX! And several other 68000 vendors had their own ports of UNIX.

I predict that independent software vendors will concentrate on UniPlus+ and XENIX to get the widest marketing base; there’s already considerable software for the two systems. The 8086 and Z8000 markets are divided, with XENIX having the major share, and fighting off Coherent and several vendors’ own ports.

The much-touted National Semiconductor NS16032 was present in one system; presumably it was a prototype, since it did rather poorly in this particular benchmark. Their numbers seem to rate the other machines in about the same order as the Byte article “Erato-thenes Revisited: Once More Through the Sieve” by Jim and Gary Gilbreath, January, 1983. Another possibility is that the 16032 is nicely designed, but just plain slow. But it’s premature to judge a CPU on one benchmark in one configuration. We’ll see how the NS16032 stacks up in the future. The next UNIX Convention is set for the week of July 11th in Toronto. That’s my home town, so maybe I’ll see you there. If not, watch this space for a report on the conference!
We'll give you everything you need to be a winner, including the most trusted name in micro media: Alloy.

IBM-Compatible 9-Track Drives
If you want to transfer data between an IBM host and a micro system, then our series of 9-track tape drives more than fill the role, plus backup or working storage. These systems use the Cipher Microstreamer and connect to the S-100 bus, provide up to 45 megabytes of storage with transfer rates up to 0.7 megabytes per minute.

Controllers or complete drive systems—you can get them both from Alloy. Plus that added support that sells. For more information, call or write Information Services, Alloy Computer Products, 12 Mercer Rd., Natick, MA 01760. (617) 655-3900. TWX: 710-346-0394.

MICROMATE Disk with Integrated Backup
Our new MICROMATE combines an 8-inch 45-megabyte Winchester (from Micropolis) with an integrated 17-megabyte backup cartridge drive in one table-top unit. It also includes our S-100 interface, power for both drives and proven disk and dump software.

Cartridge Tape Drives For Backup
Alloy provides a range of cartridge tape drives for backup and data storage for virtually all micro makes. In addition, our latest innovation, the LSI-50 Streamer, connects to the DEC LSI-11 and employs the outstanding CDC Sentinel cartridge drive. It features 44 megabytes of storage, 2 Mb/min. transfer rate, file-oriented backup/restore and error transparency.
The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update

by Don and Sol Libes

The IEEE-696/S-100 bus is without doubt the most popular microcomputer busing system in use today. There are over 200 companies manufacturing approximately one thousand S-100 products. The reasons for its popularity can be attributed to the following:

First: the S-100 bus is not processor-dependent. Virtually all the general-purpose microprocessors have been implemented for S-100 based machines. This includes 8-bit micros such as the 8080, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6800 and 6809. And 16-bit micros such as the 8088, 8086, 80286, 9900, Z8000, Pascal Microengine, LSI-11, 68000 and 16032. Over 15 different microprocessors have already been interfaced to S-100.

Second: the availability of about 1000 different products for S-100 based machines. Virtually every peripheral product one can conceive of is currently available as a plug-in for S-100 machines. The list ranges from modems and front panels to sophisticated music synthesizers, 9-track mag tape formatteds, and bubble memory. No other bus offers this high a degree of product support.

Third: the power of the S-100 system. S-100 systems can directly address up to 16 megabytes of memory and 64K I/O ports. One can have up to 11 vectored interrupt lines, up to 16 masters (with priority), and up to 22 slaves on the bus. And systems are already operating at system clock speeds of over 10 MHz.

The S-100 bus has been the leader in state-of-the-art technology for microcomputers. Invariably, new state-of-the-art products first appear on S-100 systems before they appear on other computer systems.

Sol Libes, P.O. Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Figure 1. 8/16-bit address and data usage. © 1982 IEEE

This includes both hardware and software—e.g., the CP/M operating system, Microsoft Basic, floppy disks, hard disks, memory disks, high-resolution graphics, multiuser facilities, multiprocessing, 16-bit micros, and on and on.

The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard is very important because it lays the foundation for the use of the S-100 busing system by the next generation of high-speed, very powerful microcomputer systems with sophisticated architectures.

The IEEE-696/S-100 Bus Standard was adopted by the IEEE Standards Board at its December 1982 meeting and now is an official IEEE standard. It is, in large measure, the same as the proposed standard, which was published in the January 1980 issue of Microsystems.

It was our intent to publish the approved standard

Table 1. Bus transfer timing parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>MIN</th>
<th>MAX</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tSET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tOV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tDH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tREL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tHDHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tφCDSB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tHDHA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 1. Bus transfer timing parameters

This includes both hardware and software—e.g., the CP/M operating system, Microsoft Basic, floppy disks, hard disks, memory disks, high-resolution graphics, multiuser facilities, multiprocessing, 16-bit micros, and on and on.

The IEEE-696/S-100 Standard is very important because it lays the foundation for the use of the S-100 busing system by the next generation of high-speed, very powerful microcomputer systems with sophisticated architectures.

The IEEE-696/S-100 Bus Standard was adopted by the IEEE Standards Board at its December 1982 meeting and now is an official IEEE standard. It is, in large measure, the same as the proposed standard, which was published in the January 1980 issue of Microsystems.

It was our intent to publish the approved standard
in this issue of Microsystems; however, we have not received permission from the IEEE to do so. Therefore we have undertaken to report the changes to the standard and hope that the reader has a copy of the original standard. Also, as of this writing, the IEEE has still not published the standard. It should, however, become available from the IEEE in the near future. In the meantime, to find out about the status of its printing and how to obtain a copy, contact Mark Garetz, CompuPro Division, Godbout Electronics, Oakland Airport, CA 94614; (415) 562-0636. If writing to Mark, enclose a business-size, stamped, self-addressed envelope.

There were many changes to the proposed standard. Most, however, were changes in wording to clarify points which were vague or poorly defined and which do not represent technical changes. We will not discuss these here. Rather, we will confine our discussion to the changes in the standard we feel are substantive.

16-bit data words
For 8-bit microprocessors, the S-100 standard specifies two 8-bit-wide unidirectional data buses (DI = Data In and DO = Data Out). For 16-bit microprocessors, the standard calls for the DI and DO lines to be used as a bidirectional 16-bit-wide data bus. A problem exists in defining this protocol, since some 16-bit microprocessors store their 16-bit words with the low-order byte first and the high-order byte second (e.g., the 8086/8088), while other microprocessors do it the opposite way (e.g., the 68000).

The original version of the proposed standard referred to the high- and low-order bytes of the 16-bit data word. This was not consistent with all 16-bit microprocessors. The problem was resolved by renam-
IEEE-696/S-100 Standard Update continued...

Table 2. Read/write cycle timing parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>MIN (nsecs)</th>
<th>MAX (nsecs)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>tCY</td>
<td>REF PERIOD</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tCYH</td>
<td>REF PULSE WIDTH HIGH</td>
<td>0.4tCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tCYL</td>
<td>REF PULSE WIDTH LOW</td>
<td>0.4tCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tPSY</td>
<td>DELAY REF HIGH TO pSYNC HIGH; DELAY REF HIGH TO pSYNC LOW</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tSY</td>
<td>pSYNC PULSE WIDTH HIGH</td>
<td>0.7tCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tSTφ</td>
<td>pSTVAL* LOW PRIOR TO REF HIGH DURING pSYNC</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tST</td>
<td>pSTVAL* PULSE WIDTH HIGH</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tST</td>
<td>pSTVAL* PULSE WIDTH LOW</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tST</td>
<td>pSTVAL* FALLING EDGE PRIOR TO pSYNC HIGH</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tST</td>
<td>ADDRESSES STABLE PRIOR TO pSTVAL* LOW DURING pSYNC HIGH</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tDB</td>
<td>pDBIN PULSE WIDTH HIGH</td>
<td>0.9tCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tSTDB</td>
<td>DELAY pSTVAL* LOW TO pDBIN HIGH</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tDBSY</td>
<td>DELAY pDBIN LOW TO pSYNC HIGH</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tDBAS</td>
<td>HOLD TIME FOR ADDRESSES AND STATUS AFTER pDBIN LOW</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tDBZ</td>
<td>DELAY pDBIN LOW TO SLAVE DI DRIVERS Hi-Z</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tDBZ</td>
<td>DELAY pDBIN HIGH TO SLAVE DI DRIVERS ACTIVE</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tACC</td>
<td>DELAY pSTVAL* LOW TO DATA VALID</td>
<td>SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER: WORST CASE MAXIMUM FOR ALL SLAVES AND WORST CASE MINIMUM FOR ALL MASTERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tSDB</td>
<td>DATA VALID SETUP TIME TO pDBIN LOW</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tWR</td>
<td>pWR* PULSE WIDTH LOW</td>
<td>0.9tCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tSTWR</td>
<td>DELAY pSTVAL* LOW TO pWR* LOW</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tWRSY</td>
<td>DELAY pWR* HIGH TO pSYNC HIGH</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tWR</td>
<td>SETUP TIME DO VALID TO pWR* LOW</td>
<td>0.1tCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tWRASD</td>
<td>HOLD TIME ADDRESSES, STATUS, AND DO FROM pWR* HIGH</td>
<td>0.2tCY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tWRMR</td>
<td>DELAY pWR* LOW TO MWRT HIGH; DELAY pWR* HIGH TO MWRT LOW</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tRDYφ</td>
<td>SETUP TIME RDY, XRDY, SIXTN* TO REF RISING</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tRDY</td>
<td>HOLD TIME RDY, XRDY, SIXTN* AFTER REF RISING</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tPOV</td>
<td>OVERLAP OF PHANTOM* AND pDBIN OR pWR*</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tSYST</td>
<td>DELAY FROM pSYNC HIGH TO pSTVAL* LOW</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tAφ</td>
<td>ADDRESSES STABLE PRIOR TO REF HIGH DURING pSYNC HIGH</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tSTφ</td>
<td>STATUS STABLE PRIOR TO REF HIGH DURING pSYNC HIGH</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

38 Microsystems May 1983
**ERG/68000 MINI-SYSTEMS**

- Full IEEE 696/S100 compatibility
- **HARDWARE OPTIONS**
  - 8MHz, 10MHz or 12MHz 68000 CPU
  - Memory Management
  - Multiple Port Intelligent I/O
  - 64K or 128K STATIC RAM (70 nsec)
  - 256K/512K or 1MB Dynamic RAM, with full parity (150 nsec)
  - 5 1/4"-8" DID, D/S floppy disk drives
  - 5MB-40MB hard disk drives
  - Full DMA Disk Interface
  - 1/4" tape streamer
  - 10 to 20 slot backplane
  - 20 or 30A amp power supply
  - Desk top or Rack mount cabinets
- **SOFTWARE OPTIONS**
  - 68KFORTH\(^1\) systems language with MACRO assembler and META compiler, Multi-user, Multi-Tasking
  - Fast Floating Point package
  - Motorola’s MACSBUG
  - Unix\(^2\) Type Operating System with C, PASCAL, FORTRAN 77, 68K-BASIC\(^1\), CIS COBOL\(^4\), RDBMS
  - CP/M-68K\(^3\) O/S with C, Assembler, 68K-BASIC\(^1\), 68KFORTH\(^1\), Z80 EMULATOR\(^1\), APL
  - VED68K\(^1\) Screen Editor
- Trademark 1ERG, Inc. 2BELL LABS 3Digital Research 4Micro Focus
- 30 day delivery with valid Purchase Order
- OEM prices available
- For CPU, Integrated Card Sets or Systems.

**ERG SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR:**

- CP/M-68K\(^3\) O/S: 68K FORTH\(^1\), 68K-BASIC\(^1\)
- VED68K\(^1\) Screen Editor, Z80 Emulator\(^1\)
- Motorola KDM Board: 68KFORTH\(^1\)
- Motorola MVME 110: 68KFORTH\(^1\)

**NEW PRODUCTS IN DEVELOPMENT**

**68000/16032 Processors**

For The VME Bus

10MHz ERG/VME 16032
- \(/w\) 16082 MMU $1995
- \(/w\) 16081 FPU $2495

12 MHz ERG/VME 68000
- \(/w\) 68451 MMU $2495

ERGFORTH\(^1\) (68KFORTH\(^1\)) Kernel and Compiler in resident ROM. Complete ERGFORTH\(^1\) Systems Language available for both processors.

AVAILABLE: 16032—May
68000—June

Trademark 1ERG, Inc. 3Digital Research

Empirical Research Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1176
Milton, WA 98354
206-631-4655
Master to a Temporary Master. The recommended TMA bus arbitration circuit was revised and is shown in Figure 3. For a discussion of TMA operation, see Dave Hardy’s “S-100 Bus” column, also in this issue.

**PHANTOM**
The PHANTOM* line is now required to disable memory slaves for both read and write cycles. The timing for PHANTOM* was redefined as occurring no later than 30 nanoseconds before a read or write strobe and lasting until at least 30 nanoseconds after the read or write strobe to ensure reliable operation, as shown in Figure 4.

**Control bus timing**
The standard now recommends that new memory slaves be configured so as to respond to the MWRT signal.

The PWRFAIL* signal is now required to go low at least 16 milliseconds before the local voltage regulators drift out of spec, and stay low for at least 16 milliseconds to ensure reliable operation.

---

The S-100 bus has been the leader in state-of-the-art technology for microcomputers. Invariably, new products appear first on the S-100 system.
FRANKLIN'S BAKER'S DOZEN!

13 Good Reasons to Buy the ACE 1200

1. Apple II-compatible
2. CP/M-compatible
3. 128K of RAM
4. Built-in floppy disk drive
5. Disk controller
6. 80 column card
7. Serial interface
8. Parallel interface
9. Upper and lower case
10. VisiCalc keys
11. Cursor control pad
12. Numeric pad
13. Auto repeat keys

Extras can more than double the price of your personal computer. Not so with the Franklin ACE 1200. It's the professional computer system that includes the extras—and a long list of exclusive Franklin features that make it the most extraordinary value on the market today.

The ACE 1200 has everything you'll need to add a color or black and white monitor, modem, printer, back-up disk drive and other accessories. You can choose from the enormous selection of Apple programs and peripherals because the ACE 1200 is hardware- and software-compatible with the Apple II. And, with the built-in CP/M card, you can run both Apple II and CP/M programs. Franklin's CP/M operates three times as fast as many competing systems, drastically reducing processing time for most business applications.

The Franklin ACE 1200—the most extraordinary value on the market today. Call or write today for the name of your local authorized Franklin dealer.

Franklin ACE is a trademark of Franklin Computer Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Visi Corp.

FRANKLIN COMPUTER CORPORATION
2138 Route 38, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002 609-482-5900  Telex: 837-385
CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Mix Live Video, Digitized Scenes, & Color Graphics

with the MicroAngelo(R) Image Tools tm Package

SCION GL520 Gen-Lock/Mix Board

SCION CS5080 MicroAngelo(R) Color System with multiple transparencies

SCION FG520 FrameGrabber Board, with image editing software

IEEE-696/S-100 continued...

The bus timing was also revised to ensure more reliable operation, as shown in Figures 5 and 6 and Tables 1 and 2.

Physical changes
The following changes were made in defining the physical design of plug-in boards. The “Clear Area” originally specified at the top center of the board and intended for a hold-down bar space was removed, as this space is too often needed for connectors to external devices. Further, a “double height” (10” high) board is now permitted as an option.

Notes
1. The January 1980 issue of Microsystems is no longer available from Microsystems. However, Electronic Control Technology, 763 Ransey Ave., Hillside NJ 07205; tel: (201) 686-8080, has a limited number of copies of that issue (which is now a collector’s item), and is selling them for $4 plus a $1 shipping/handling charge. The proposed IEEE-696/S-100 Standard also appears in a book written by Sol Libes and Mark Garetz, entitled Interfacing to the S-100/IEEE-696 Bus (Osborne/McGraw-Hill).

2. The IEEE has refused to give us permission to reprint the standard in its entirety. This represents a change in policy from 1979, when we did receive permission and published the complete proposed standard in our January 1980 issue. Permission to print was refused despite the fact that one of the authors of this article wrote portions of the standard (without compensation) and could obtain permission from the other co-authors of the standard. It is the IEEE’s position that the standard is the work of an IEEE committee and not of individuals, and hence the individuals have no rights in this matter; further, that such publication represents competition to the sale of the standard by the IEEE.

3. The IEEE has indicated that the printed standard may be available from them as early as next month (June 1983). No information was available on how and where to order it when we went to press.
PLMX. THE *UNIQUE* CROSS-COMPILER
FOR MICROPROCESSOR INDEPENDENCE

With PLMX you are no longer restricted to any one microprocessor. PLMX is a flexible cross-compiler that generates code for the 8080/8085, Z-80, 1802, 6800/6802/6809, and 9900 microprocessors and executes under TEKDOS*, DOS/50*, CP/M**, and CP/M derivative operating systems. This flexibility enables you to convert your existing PL/M libraries into a Microprocessor - Independent Program Library.

PLMX implements the structured syntax of PL/M and produces assembly language source files which can be assembled for ROM-based applications.

And PLMX offers the features you are looking for in a software development tool: portability, better program organization, more effective management of large programming jobs and savings in programming time and money. So protect your software investment by contacting Roger Carlson - TODAY. He'll tell you all about PLMX.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The following chart is a concise listing of approximately 500 S-100 products available from almost 150 companies. We have compiled this chart from a questionnaire mailed to over 200 companies, which according to our records manufacture one or more S-100 products. Regrettably, about one quarter of the companies choose not to respond and hence are not listed in this directory. In other words, we believe that there are really 50 more companies and another 100-200 products that really should appear in this directory.

This directory comprises approximately 500 products, and hence it was necessary to omit specifications for the products. We hope, this fall, to publish this directory in book form and include specifications on all the products. In the meantime, we suggest that you use the Microsystems reader service card to obtain the detailed specifications from the supplier.

In some cases we were able to list some of the specifications. For example, we were able to indicate the microprocessors used in the complete systems, single board computers and CPU cards. In these cases the following abbreviations were used:

- 85 = 8085
- 86 = 8086
- 88 = 8088
- 032 = 16032
- 286 = 80286
- 68K = 68000
- Z8K = Z8000

In the case of the RAM and ROM cards we indicated the maximum memory that the card could contain. In the RAM cards an “S” or “D” following the memory size indicates either static or dynamic type memory.

For the I/O interface cards we indicated the maximum number of serial and parallel ports. Thus the designation “3S+2P” indicates that the board can contain up to three serial and two parallel interfaces. Note that many of the I/O cards also contained interrupt controllers and/or ROM circuits. Regrettfully, we could not fit this information in.

For the video and graphic controller cards we indicated either the number of lines and columns (e.g., 24x80) or the pixel resolution, and whether the board has color capability.

We recognize that this directory is not complete, since many companies did not respond to our questionnaire. Therefore, companies that produce S-100 products and who wish to be listed in future directories should send us information on their products.

---

S.A.I.L. B\_\_a\_s\_i\_c O\_n A\_n\_o\_t\_h\_e T\_a\_c\_k

The BEST CP/M 2.2 Z80 BASIC available for any price...

- Compatible with existing NORTHSTAR® BASIC programs.
- Programs can be saved in standard ASCII text files. This allows you to use a full screen editor to edit S.A.I.L.B.O.A.T. programs.
- Includes a machine language disk file sort to dramatically decrease the time required to sort disk files.
- Supports chaining to a .COM file.
- Arrays can be read from or written directly to disk.
- ASCII data files can be read into or written from a string.
- CP/M user numbers are fully supported.
- Extended linkage facilities are supplied to improve interface to machine language subroutines.
- Lower case can be used in commands or variable names.
- A HELP menu and comprehensive documentation make this the friendliest BASIC available.
- And last of all, two years of field testing by several major software houses has proven that this product really works!

AND NOW ONLY $70.00

S.A.I.L. SOFTWARE
86 W. UNIVERSITY, SUITE 14
MESA, AZ. 85201
(602) 962-1876

S.A.I.L. B.O.A.T. is a registered trademark of S.A.I.L. SOFTWARE
S.A.I.L. is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH
Z80 is a registered trademark of ZILOG
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Disk Controller</th>
<th>Floppy Controller</th>
<th>Analog I/O</th>
<th>Clock/Calendar</th>
<th>Speech Synthesizer</th>
<th>Audio/Video Editor</th>
<th>Cassette Writer</th>
<th>Power Supplies</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman Digital Systems</td>
<td>6809</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>Controller</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Computer Enterprises</td>
<td>6809</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Computer Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Digital Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alloy Computer Products</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Innovations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied Micro</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Digital Corp.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**S-100 Product Directory continued**
**C compilers and Cross compilers**

**TELECON'S C COMPILERS OFFER YOU**

- **FULL C**
- **UNIX* Ver. 7 COMPATABILITY**
- **NO ROYALTIES ON GENERATED CODE**
- **GENERATED CODE IS REENTRANT**
- **C AND ASSEMBLY SOURCE MAY BE INTERMIXED**
- **UPGRADES & SUPPORT FOR 1 YEAR**

**IN THESE CONFIGURATIONS:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HOST</th>
<th>6809 TARGET</th>
<th>PDP-11*/LSI-11* TARGET</th>
<th>8080/(Z80) TARGET</th>
<th>8088/8086 TARGET</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FLEX*/UNIFLEX*</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6809</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RT-11*/RSX-11*</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDP-11*</td>
<td>350.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CP/M* 8080/(Z80)</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCDOS*/MSDOS*</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>500.00</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8088/8086</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Others Pending

C SOURCE AVAILABLE FOR $2,500.00

**SO ... IF YOU’RE READY TO MOVE UP TO C ...**

**CALL**

408-275-1659

TELECON SYSTEMS
90 E. Gish Road, Suite 25
San Jose, CA 95112

*PCDOS is a trademark of IBM CORP. MSDOS is a trademark of MICROSOFT. UNIX is a trademark of BELL LABS. RT-11/RSX-11/PDP-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. FLEX/UNIFLEX is a trademark of Technical Systems consultants. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company Name</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Disk Controller</th>
<th>Other Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compupro/Godbout Electronics</td>
<td>8085</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>1/0 processor, multi-fetch, RAM, disk &amp; interrupt controller cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Design Labs</td>
<td>8086</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Dynamics</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Systems</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compu/Time</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corvus Systems</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton Associates</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromemco</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cybertext Corp.</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cygnus Systems</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D&amp;W Digital</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Destek Group</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digiac Corp.</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitect Research Corp.</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Graphic Systems</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Media</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Multi-Media Control</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Research Computers</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digitex Div./InterCore</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Electronics</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Systems Control Corp.</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>68K</td>
<td>32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• Provisions for any 2-5% drives, 15 ea. DB 25 cutout
  2 ea. 50 pin, 2 ea. 34 pin, 1 ea. Centronic, EMI filter (fused)
  2 AC outlets, Avant, with 6-8 or 12 slot motherboards
  Power supply (+8V1A, +16V3A, +5V1A, +12V2A)

QTC-MF + MD8 (8 slot MB) $720.00
QTC-MF + MD12 (12 slot MB) $775.00

QT 8" THINLINE MAINFRAME

• Provisions for 2 ea. 8" thinlines drives, 15 ea. DB 25 cutout
  2 ea. 50 pin, 2 ea. 34 pin, 1 ea. Centronic, EMI filter (fused)
  2 AC outlets, Avant, with 6-8 or 12 slot motherboards
  Power supply (+8V1A, +16V3A, +5V1A, +12V2A)

QTC-MF + DD6 (6 slot MB) $500.00
QTC-MF + DD8 $389.00

QT DISK DRIVE CABINETS

“All in One” Vertical Disk Drive Cabinet
For 1) 2 ea. or 4 ea. 6" thinline drive
2) 2 ea. standard 8" drive
3) 1 ea. hard disk = 1 ea. standard 8"
4) Power supply (+8V1A, +16V3A, +5V1A, +12V2A)
5) Positive pressure filter w/EMI filter
6) Power interface cable for any 8" drive

QTC-DC66V For 2 standard 8" drives $325.00
QTC-DC88V For 2 thinline 8" drives $325.00
QTC-DC88V For 1 thinline drive $275.00

Horizontal Disk Drive Cabinet
For 2 ea. standard size drives
1) Power supply (+8V1A, +16V3A, +5V1A, +12V2A)
2) Interface cable for any 8" drive

QTC-DC66H $300.00

DISK DRIVES

8" Disk Drives
801R Shugart SS/DD $355.00
851R Shugart SS/DD $455.00
DB7 (842) Curie SSD $455.00
BEST M-2984-63 MIT DDS/DD $409.00
BUY $299.00

QTC-DCD8V $475.00

5½" Disk Drives
TM-100-1 or B-51 for IBM $200.00
TM-102 or B-52 for IBM $270.00

QT DISK DRIVE SUB-ASSEMBLY

• Vertical or horizontal disk cabinet
  11" h x 11" w x 20" d
• QTC-DSC-2 w/eav SSD/SDD Siemens drives $555.00
• QTC-DCS-2 w/eav SSD/SDD MFT 2984-63 $555.00
• QTC-DSC-3 w/eav SSD/SDD MFT 2984-63 $155.00
• QTC-DSC-3 w/eav SSD/SDD 801R Shugart $755.00
• QTC-DSC-4 w/eav SSD/SDD DDS thinline drives $155.00

TERMINALS

Television 905C $720.00
Television 970 $1095.00

MONITORS

BMC 12A (15 MHz) $75.00
BMC 12E (20 MHz) $129.00
BMC Color Monitor $279.00
Sanyo 12" 120 Green (15 MHz) $80.00

We accept checks, cash, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions. Minimum prepaid order $15,000. We guarantee all prices against competitors and list all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges vary (UPS Ground 60% to UPS A $1.00). Minimum change $5.00.
S-100 MICRO-SYSTEMS

QT Maxi-System Package

$5395.00
List $7995.00 Save $2600.00

Includes:
- MAINFRAME - QTC-MF+DD8 Desk Top or Rack Mount Mainframe (11"h x 17"w x 20"d)
- TERMINAL - Televideo 925C w/detachable keybd.
- PRINTER - Your choice of Toshiba P-1350 (Letter quality 100 cps) or OKI-DATA 84A (200 cps)
- CPU - Systemaster single bd. computer (4Mhz)
- MEMORY - 64K RAM standard Expandable to 256K
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER - Supports 5¼ or 8” drives
- DISK DRIVES - 2 megabytes on line • Double side double density 8” drives
- I/O PORTS - 2 Serial + 1 parallel port
- MISCELLANEOUS FEATURES - Key lock switch • 2 AC outlets for printer + terminal • Filtered fan • 15 ea DB25 cutouts
- Cables • Documentation
- SOFTWARE - CPM® Standard • 8 slot motherbd. (12 slots optional)

QT Maxi-Mini System Package

$3495.00

- Maxi in capacity (2, 4 MG)
- Mini in price and size (11"h x 11"w x 20"d)

CONNECTOR CORNER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOLDER TYPE</th>
<th>FLAT RIBBON TYPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DR25P</td>
<td>IDC25P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB25S</td>
<td>IDC25S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB25 Hood</td>
<td>IDC25 Hood</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HARD DISK SUB ASSEMBLY

QTC-DDC8V cabinet with SA/1004 - 10 MG Hard Disk
Only $1350.00

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE (800) 545-2633 or (801) 972-4848

Mail Orders P.O. Box 26816
Salt Lake City, Utah 84126

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Disk Controller</th>
<th>Disk Controller</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dynabase Business Computers</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echo Communications Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eclipse Data Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Educational Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Control Technology</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empirical Research Group</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exidy Systems Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extek</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer Computer Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcrum Computer Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genesis Computer Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphics Development Labs</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GSR Computers</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Microcomputer Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath/Zenith Data Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMS International</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMSAI Div. Fischer-Freitas</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Business Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inner Access Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64K 8K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

S-100 Product Directory continued...
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Disk Controller</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrand</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>256D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercontinental Micro Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>256D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I/O Technology</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISA Co., Ltd.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ithaca Intersystems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Memory management card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jade Computer Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Plug-in front panel type card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JC Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.E.S. Graphics</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td>Encryption/Decryption</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones Futurex, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanon Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer Systems International</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Computer Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lomas Data Products</td>
<td>8086</td>
<td>64/128/768</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macrotech International</td>
<td>1MD</td>
<td>126AD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcy, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Measurement Systems &amp; Controls</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Merchant</td>
<td>8088</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methode Electronics</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Designs</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Dynamics Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>64S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company</td>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>Disk Controller</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro-Expander</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micromation</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micro Mike's, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>645</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mimic, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor Dynamics</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrow Designs</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullen Computer Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MuSys Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Instruments</td>
<td>8085</td>
<td>16/32/48/</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netronics R &amp; D, Ltd.</td>
<td>8085</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New World Computer Co.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>32/54/65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Star Computers</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optronics Technology</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owens Associates</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P &amp; E Microcomputer Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Para Dynamics Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ParaGraphics</td>
<td>8086</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PCE Systems</td>
<td>16/32/256</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perex, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickles &amp; Trout</td>
<td>8086</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Z-80® and 8086 FORTH
PC/FORTH™ for IBM® Personal Computer available now!

FORTH Application Development Systems include interpreter/compiler with virtual memory management, assembler, full screen editor, decompiler, demonstration programs, utilities, and 130 page manual. Standard random access disk files used for screen storage. Extensions provided for access to all operating system functions.

- Z-80 FORTH for CP/M® 2.2 or MP/M ........................................... $50.00
- 8086 FORTH for CP/M-86 ....................................................... $100.00
- PC/FORTH for IBM Personal Computer...................................... $100.00

Extension Packages for FORTH systems
- Software floating point .......................................................... $100.00
- Intel 8087 support (PC/FORTH, 8086 FORTH only) ....................... $100.00
- AMD 9511 support (Z-80, 8086 FORTH only) ............................... $100.00
- Color graphics (PC/FORTH only) ........................................... $100.00
- Data base management ......................................................... $200.00
- Symbolic Interactive Debugger (PC/FORTH only) ......................... $100.00
- Cross Reference Utility ......................................................... $25.00
- Curry FORTH Programming Aids ............................................ $150.00
- PC/GEN™ (custom character sets, IBM PC only) ......................... $50.00

Nautilus Cross-Compiler allows you to expand or modify the FORTH nucleus, recompile on a host computer for a different target computer, generate headerless code, and generate ROMable code with initialized variables. Supports forward referencing to any word or label. Produces load map, list of unresolved symbols, and executable image in RAM or disk file. No license fee for applications created with the Cross-Compiler! Prerequisite: one of the application development systems above for your host computer.

Hosts: Z-80 (CP/M 2.2 or MP/M), 8086/88 (CP/M-86), IBM PC (PC/DOS or CP/M-86)
Targets: Z-80, 8080, 8086/88, IBM PC, 6502, LSI-11, 68000, 1802, Z-8

- Cross-Compiler for one host and one target ................................ $300.00
- Each additional target ......................................................... $100.00

AUGUSTA™ from Computer Linguistics, for CP/M 2.2 ....................... $90.00
LEARNING FORTH, by Laxen & Harris, for CP/M ........................ $95.00
Z-80 Machine Tests Memory, disk, console, and printer tests
with all source code in standard Zilog mnemonics ........................... $50.00

All software distributed on eight inch single density soft sectored diskettes, except PC/FORTH on 5½ inch soft sectored single sided double density diskettes. Micropolis and North Star disk formats available at $10.00 additional charge.

Prices include shipping by UPS or first class mail within USA and Canada. Overseas orders add US$10.00 per package for air mail. California residents add appropriate sales tax. Purchase orders accepted at our discretion. No credit card orders.

Laboratory Microsystems, Inc.
4147 Beethoven Street
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-7412

Z-80 is a registered trademark of Zilog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Augusta is a trademark of Computer Linguistics
PC/FORTH and PC/GEN are trademarks of Laboratory Microsystems

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**NEW**

WE WILL BEAT OR MEET ALL PRICES ON ALL PRODUCTS IN THIS MAGAZINE

TO PLACE ORDER CALL (213) 219-0808 NOW!

**COMPUTER COMPONENTS UNLIMITED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>48K APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEW</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1 yr. Warranty</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALL COMPUTERS**

| Apple IIe | $Call |
| Commodore 64 | $469 |
| Kaypro | $1640 |
| Osborne | $Call |
| Sanyo MBC 1000 | $1399 |
| Apple Computer | $5996 |
| S-100 IBM | $Call for lowest price |
| BMPC | $Call |

**IBM PC PRODUCTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ast Research</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Combi Plus 64K w/clock, Par, Port, Serial Port, Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mega Plus 64k Expandable to 512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tandon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM100-2 2.52 325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**5¼ & 8” DISK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shugart</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SA400L 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA101R 369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA103R 479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Tandon</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM100-1 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM100-2 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TM100-3 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Siemens 8”</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT-6 465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mitsubishi</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8” 405</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FOR FRANKLIN & APPLE**

| All Apple Products Not Seen In This Ad Are Available Call For Guaranteed Lowest Price |
| **Star Micronics** |
| Gemini 10/100/1200 | $355 |
| Gemini 15/155/1550 | $465 |
| **C. Ioth** |
| Prowriter 850/1020/1020 | $355 |
| Prowriter 850/1020 (Serial) | $563 |
| Starwriter F-10/40 | $1249 |
| **Okidata** |
| Microline 82A | $397 |
| Microline 83A | $497 |
| Microline 84A | $547 |
| Microline 84S | $1050 |
| Microline 92 | $597 |
| NEC | $497 |
| nec 800/830 price reduction | $497 |
| Spinwriters | $Call |
| **Toshiba** | $1699 |

**SPECIALS OF THE MONTH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5¼” Disk Drive</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SA400L Shugart</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90 Day Warranty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ONLY $145.00</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MODEM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hayes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smart Modem 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart Modem 1200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Novation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D-Cat Apple Mac</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TERMINALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Televideo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>925C Green Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>925C Detachable Keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Addrs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viewpoint 1A, 2A, 3A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

| All packages of diskettes come with free library case and reinforced hub. Full 1 year warranty. Prices are for packs of 10 |
| **5¼” Disks** |
| Sgl Side / Sgl Density | $8.50/10 |
| Sgl Side / Dbl Density | $26.50/10 |
| Dbl Side / Dbl Density | $26.50/10 |
| **8” Disks** |
| Sgl Side / Dsl Density | $25.00/10 |
| Sgl Side / Dsl Den | $20.00/10 |

**CABINETS & MAINFRAMES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QT Computer Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DDC-8 Cabinet w/pwr, supply &amp; fan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDC-8H Dual Cabinet w/pwr, supply &amp; fan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mainframe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 slot w/2, 8” cutouts, pwr, supply, fan, filter, Connector Cutouts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5¼” Cabins</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single Cabinet w/pwr, supply</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dual Cabinet w/pwr, supply</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rana Systems</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rana Elite III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Quantum Research</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-2 (15 Track)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Controller</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple III Drives Available</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sanyo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2112 Green Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” Green Screen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BMC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” 15MHz Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15” 20MHz Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919 Color/Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Taxan</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” Green 15MHz Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” Amber 15MHz Composite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB 1 Color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zenith</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” 1212” Green 15Mhz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>USI</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9” Green 20Mhz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” Green 20Mhz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12” Amber 20Mhz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CABLES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IBM to Printer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okazoke to Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call for all cable configurations</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTE STORAGE**

| Mini Files-Holds 70 Disks | $16.50 |
| Maxi Files-Holds 70 Disks | $24.00 |
| 5¼ “ Library Cases | $3.00 |
| 8” Library Cases | $4.00 |

**NEW RETAIL STORE:**

11976 Aviation Blvd
Inglewood, CA 90304

**MAIL ORDER:**

P.O. Box 1396
Hawthorne, CA 90250

**ORDER DESK:**

(213) 219-0808

---

**No Surcharge for Credit Cards**

All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfers, Certified Checks. 30% from returns. All domestic orders over $50 qualify. APO accepted. Minimum 53.50 per order. Tax California residents. All orders must be prepaid. Only add 5% sales tax.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>CPU</th>
<th>Memory</th>
<th>Disk Controller</th>
<th>Other</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymorphic Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Touch-tone transmitter-receiver card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potomac Micro-Magic</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processor Interfaces, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QDP Computer Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QT Computer Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality Computer Services</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantex</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quasar Data Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random Factors, Ltd.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-100, Inc.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cassette I/O card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.C. Digital</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Quality-taped frame loader, color decoder &amp; raw mail card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scion Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scitronics</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Power monitor &amp; power controller cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDSsystems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seattle Computer Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td>Disk emulator board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi/Disk Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Computer Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td>MUX/Display board</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Data Sciences</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td>In-circuit 8048 emulator card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sigen Corp.</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signum Systems</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simplicity Products</td>
<td>Z80</td>
<td>16x64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company Name</td>
<td>CPU</td>
<td>Memory</td>
<td>Disk Controller</td>
<td>Other</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ski Electronics</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow Micro Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPC Technologies, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>16/145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSM Microcomputer Products</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Static Memory Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>16/145</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunny International</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suntronics Co.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systems Group</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>64/128D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tarbell Electronics</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tecmar, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>645</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teleram Communications Corp.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>640</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletek</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theta Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U.S. Micro Sales</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vector Electronics Co.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Via Video, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wameco, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>165</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCOMP</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang Electronic Systems, Inc.</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td>325</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zobex</td>
<td>8080</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Well-Tempered Cross-Assembler

Before Johann Sebastian Bach developed a new method of tuning, you had to change instruments practically every time you wanted to change keys. Very difficult.

Before Avocet introduced its family of cross-assemblers, developing microprocessor software was much the same. You needed a separate development system for practically every type of processor. Very difficult and very expensive.

But with Avocet's cross-assemblers, a single computer can develop software for virtually any microprocessor! Does that put us in a league with Bach? You decide.

Development Tools That Work

Avocet cross-assemblers are fast, reliable and user-proven in over 3 years of actual use. Ask NASA, IBM, XEROX or the hundreds of other organizations that use them. Every time you see a new microprocessor-based product, there's a good chance it was developed with Avocet cross-assemblers.

Avocet cross-assemblers are easy to use. They run on any computer with CP/M and process assembly language for the most popular microprocessor families.

XASM05 .... 6805
XASM09 .... 6809
XASM18 .... 6802
XASM48 .... 8048/8041
XASM51 .... 8051
XASM65 .... 6502
XASM68 .... 6800/01
XASMF8 .... F8/3870
XASMZ8 .... Z8
XASM400 .... COP400
XASM75 .... NEC 7500
(Coming soon: XASM68K .... 68000)

Turn Your Computer Into A Complete Development System

Of course, there's more. Avocet has the tools you need from start to finish to enter, assemble and test your software and finally cast it in EPROM:

Text Editor VEDIT -- full-screen text editor by CompuView. Makes source code entry a snap. Full-screen text editing, plus TECO-like macro facility for repetitive tasks. Pre-configured for over 40 terminals and personal computers as well as in user-configurable form.

CP/M-80 version .................. $150
CP/M-86 or MDOS version .......... $195

(when ordered with any Avocet product)

ROM Simulator -- ROMSIM by Inner Access eliminates need to erase and reprogram EPROM. Installed in an S-100 host. ROMSIM substitutes RAM for EPROM in external target system. 16K memory can be configured to simulate the 2708, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 27C64, 27C128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

From $495 depending on cabling and RAM installed.

EPROM Programmer -- Model 7128 EPROM Programmer by GTeK programs most EPROMS without the need for personality modules. Self-contained power supply accepts ASCII commands and data from any computer through RS 232 serial interface. Cross-assembler hex object files can be down-loaded directly. Commands include verify and read, as well as partial programming.

PROM types supported: 2508, 2758, 2516, 2716, 2532, 2732, 2732A, 27C32, MCM8766, 2564, 27C64, 27C128, 8748, 8741, 8749, 8742, 8751, 8755, plus Seeq and Xicor EEPROMS.

(Upgrade kits will be available for new PROM types as they are introduced.)

Programmer ...................... $389
Options include:
Software Driver Package ........ $ 30
RS 232 Cable ....................... $ 30
8748 family socket adaptor ...... $ 98
8751 family socket adaptor ...... $174

Call Us

If you're thinking about development systems, call us for some straight talk. If we don't have what you need, we'll help you find out who does. If you like, we'll even talk about Bach.

VISA and Mastercard accepted. All popular disc formats now available -- please specify. Prices do not include shipping and handling -- call for exact quotes. OEM INQUIRIES INVITED.

*Trademark of Digital Research.

AVOCET SYSTEMS INC.
DEPT. 483M
804 SOUTH STATE STREET
DOVER, DELAWARE 19901
302-734-0151 TLX 467210

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD
S-100 Product Directory continued...

**S-100 VENDOR LIST**

**Ackerman Digital Systems**, 110 N. York Rd., Elmhurst, IL 60126 (312) 530-8992

**Action Computer Enterprises (ACE)**, 55 West Del Mar Blvd., Pasadena, CA 91105 (213) 351-5451

**ADES**, 2627 Pomona Blvd., Pomona, CA 91768 (714) 594-5858

**Advanced Computer Products**, Box 17329, Irvine, CA 92713

**Advanced Digital Corp.**, 12700-B Knott Ave., Garden Grove, CA 92641 (714) 891-4004

**Alljoy Computer Products**, 12 Mercer Road, Natick MA 01760 (617) 655-3900

**Alpha Micro**, 17881 Sky Park No., Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 957-8500

**Applied Innovations**, 3000 Scott Blvd., Suite 106, Santa Clara, CA 95050

**Applied Systems Corp.**, 26401 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081 (313) 779-8700

**Artec Electronics Inc.**, 605 Old Country Rd., San Carlos, CA 94070 (415) 592-2740

**ASC Associates**, Box 615, Lexington Park, MD 20653 (301) 863-6784

**Automated Control Systems**, 1105 Broadway, Somerville, MA, 02144 (617) 628-5373

**California Computer Systems**, 250 Caribbean, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

**California Data Systems**, 3475 Old Conejo Rd., Newbury Park, CA 91320 (805) 498-3651

**California Digital**, PO Box 3087, Torrance, CA 90503

**Cambridge Dev. Lab.**, 50 Milk St., 15th Steadman Cole, Boston, MA 02109

**Cashnet**, 5737 Avenida Sanchez, San Diego, CA 92124 (619) 277-2547

**Cer-Tek**, 6020 Dniph Dr., El Paso, TX 79932 (915) 581-6697

**Chrislin Industries, Inc.**, 31352 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361 (213) 991-2254

**Components Express Inc.**, 1380 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

**Computer Design Labs.**, 342 Columbus Ave., Trenton, NJ 08629 (609) 599-2146

**Computer Dynamics**, 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651 (803) 877-7471

**Computer Graphics Development Labs.**, 333 Cobalt Way, Suite 106, Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (415) 549-1901

**Computer Pro Div., Goodboule Electronics**, Box 2355, Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

**Computer Design Labs.**, 342 Columbus Ave., Trenton, NJ 08629 (609) 599-2146

**Computor Corp.**, 2220 Landy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1600

**Computor Pro Div.**, Godboule Electronics, Box 2355, Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

**Computer Design Labs.**, 342 Columbus Ave., Trenton, NJ 08629 (609) 599-2146

**Computer Dynamics**, 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651 (803) 877-7471

**Computer Systems**, 26401 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081 (313) 779-8700

**CompuPro Corp., 2220 Landy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1600**

**Components Express Inc.**, 1380 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

**Components Express Inc.**, 1380 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 (714) 558-3972

**Computer Corp.**, 2220 Landy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 942-1600

**Computor Pro Div.**, Godboule Electronics, Box 2355, Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614 (415) 562-0636

**Computer Design Labs.**, 342 Columbus Ave., Trenton, NJ 08629 (609) 599-2146

**Computer Dynamics**, 105 S. Main St., Greer, SC 29651 (803) 877-7471

**Computer Systems**, 26401 Harper Ave., St. Clair Shores, MI 48081 (313) 779-8700

**Compu/Time, PO Box 5343, Huntington, CA 92646**

**Cotton Associates**, 1278 Glenheyre, Suite 505, Laguna Beach, CA 92651 (800) 854-6413

**Corvus Systems, Inc.**, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95121 (408) 942-1600

**Corvus Systems, Inc.**, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95121 (408) 942-1600

**Cromemco Inc.**, 280 Bernardo Ave., Mt. View, CA 94040

**Cybertext Corp.**, Box 860, Arcata, CA 95521 (707) 822-7079

**Cygnus Systems**, 1245 Columbine #402, Denver, CO 80206 (303) 393-6526

**D&W Digital**, 1524 Redwood Drive, Los Alito, CA 90402 (415) 887-5711

**Dektek Corp.**, 830 E East Evelyn Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 737-7211

**Digiac Corp.**, 175 Engineers Rd., Hauppauge, NY 11787

**Digicomputer Corp.**, Terrace Hill, Itach, NY 17185 (607) 273-5900

**Digital Graphic Systems**, 935 Industrial Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 856-2500

**Digital Media**, 3178 Gibraltar Ave., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (213) 670-1085

**Digital Multi-Media Control**, 266 Richards Blvd., Sono-
The RAM67

Our RAM67 static RAM offers low power for cool operation and high reliability. It is the first S100 memory of its size to offer battery back up. The RAM67 will run without wait-states with any present S100 bus CPU.

Advanced static RAM67 features:
- Low power CMOS RAM
- 100 ns access time
- No wait states with our 10 MHz Lightning One
- 8/16 bit operation
- Phantom disable
- Battery back up option

If you need high performance and high reliability at a reasonable price, the RAM67 is the memory for you.

128K RAM $1200.00
Battery back-up option $100.00

The Lightning One

The Lightning One is the fastest S100 CPU board presently available. The 8086 processor with its two co-processors, the 8087 and 8089, provide exceptional data manipulation, numeric processing and I/O handling capability.

The Lightning One features:
- 8086 or 8088 16 bit processor
- 4,5,8, or 10 MHz jumper selectable operation
- Optional 8087 and 8089 co-processors
- Onboard monitor with diagnostics
- 9 vectored interrupts expandable to 65

When you need mini-computer performance at micro-computer prices, the Lightning One should be your choice. Benchmarks available. Prices start at $395.00

Other LDP Products

In addition to the RAM67 and Lightning One, Lomas Data Products offers the following fine products:

- HAZITALL System Support
  2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, clock/calendar, 9511 or 9512 math support (option), hard disk controller host interface
  A & T, $325.00

- LDP72 Floppy Disk Controller
  Single or double density operation, single or double sided disks, controls both 8" and 5½" floppy drives, digital data separator for adjustment free reliable operation
  A & T, $274.95

- LDP128/256K Dynamic RAM
  An advanced dynamic RAM with static like performance. An ideal choice for large memory configurations where cost is an important consideration. No DMA, or reset restrictions
  A & T, 128K $795.00, 256K $1395.00

- LDP88 8088 CPU Board
  Ideal for inexpensive systems requiring the processing power of a 16 bit instruction set. The LDP88 has up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 1K bytes of RAM, 1 serial RS232 port, 9 vectored interrupts, 5 MHz operation. Useable as a single board 8088 processor
  A & T, $349.95

Software Available

- CP/M-86
  Full track buffered BIOS, memory disk support, double density format
  A & T, $300.00

- MP/M-86
  Full MP/M-86 implementation, hard disk and floppy disk support, plus memory drive. 1, 2 and 5 user configurations.
  A & T, $250.00

- MS-DOS
  The IBM Personal Computer operating system, includes macro assembler
  A & T, $250.00

- Other software:
  BASIC86, BASCOM86, FORTRAN86, C, FORTH.

For 16 bit computing on the S100 bus, come to the leader...

Lomas Data Products, Inc.

66 Hopkinton Road, Westboro, Massachusetts 01581 Telephone: (617) 366-6434

Circle 248 on Reader Service Card
T/MAKER III - PERHAPS THE FIRST
TRULY UNIVERSAL PROGRAM.

Now you can spreadsheet, bar chart and word process from the same program. You can adapt it to use all your terminal's special keys. You will be operating with it after 10 minutes. We have called it "universal" because it is hardware independent, flexible, integrated, user friendly and powerful. At only $275* you save hundreds of dollars. By having one universal program, you save hundreds of hours.

HARDWARE INDEPENDENT
Using T/MAKER III's powerful T/MODIFY you can incorporate all your terminal's and printer's special keys and features into your package. Cursor control, video attributes, insert and delete, printer width, font selection, everything. T/MODIFY isn't like the INSTALL programs where you hope the terminal and printer you have in 2 years is supported by the software manufacturer. With T/MAKER III you have the power to make the decision, and to make it again and again—anytime your hardware configuration changes.

FLEXIBLE
Sometimes word-wrap is good, but for spreadsheet building or program entry it's disastrous. T/MAKER III lets you decide—even in the middle of a document. Sometimes a "what you see is what you get" word processor is best; other times you want to enter text using maximum width. T/MAKER III will do either.

If you want to stop printing after each page.. .print a few pages of the file.. .combine 2 spreadsheets.. .rearrange the columns in a list.. .stack bar charts on each other.. .use one character for bar charts on the screen and a different one on the printer.. .issue a RESET command to the operating system.. .change the drive number for text files.. .T/MAKER III does it all, and lots, lots more.

INTEGRATED
Usually this means that files created by the word processor can be read by the spreadsheet sold by the same manufacturer, but T/MAKER III takes you into real operational integration.

You can instantly bar chart any row or column of your spreadsheet (on screen or printer) then return to the spreadsheet—without leaving T/MAKER III. You can put spreadsheets or bar charts right in the middle of your word processor report—without leaving T/MAKER III.

You can examine, create, rename or erase files, then return to your word processing—without leaving T/MAKER III. T/MAKER III gives you complete integrated capabilities in one program, so you don't have to use three.

USER FRIENDLY
T/MAKER III's plain English breaks the training and memory barrier. It gives you easy to remember commands: ALIGN does all the justifying and margin setting you have specified; COMPUTE does all the spreadsheet calculations you define; SORT sorts a list alphabetically or numerically; TALLY does 2 dimensional tabulations. Others include PRINT, EDIT, COMBINE, ARRANGE, REPLACE, BAR, FIND, KEEP, and lots more that are all easy to understand and remember. And more.

Suppose you leave the editor portion of the program to examine another file. When you return, the cursor will be exactly where you left it. Have you ever looked at a spreadsheet and forgotten the underlying schema? T/MAKER III will show you the spreadsheet data and the underlying formulae at the same time.

You know how the star of word processors bombs out if there isn't room to save the file at the end of an editing session? T/MAKER III tells you about the problem, then lets you examine the directory and erase files until there's room.

POWERFUL
Universal, flexible, integrated, hardware independent, but has it the power to do the job?

Multi-line page headers and footers. Multiple footnotes automatically placed on the correct page. Control of orphan and widow lines. Linkage of multiple files at print time. Global search and replace. Control of page width and length and numbering. Comment lines in text. And more.

Averages, logs and exponentials, trig functions, min, max and mean and percent change. Projection, increases, growth rate, net present value. Rearrange columns, drop or keep all lines containing specified string, match 2 files line-for-line in both directions, sort list by columns, tally and cross tabulate. And more.

Bar chart any data row or column, keystroke macro up to 150 characters, or delete blocks of text; a unique DO command takes a command line from a file, and carries out those commands, a WAIT command for push-button demos. And still lots more!

WHAT YOU HAVE TO DO TO GET T/MAKER III
Simply take out your Mastercharge or VISA, and call Nth Dimension: 1-800-457-4177 (California: 408-980-9122).

*If you think $275 is extremely reasonable for a program that does so much more for you than anything else on the market, what do you think of $249 as an introductory offer? You can be certain this special low price won't last for long!

AVAILABLE FORMATS at present are: CPM-80; standard 8" SSSD, Televideo, Apple II and Northstar. CPM-86; standard 8" SSSD. IBM-PC DOS. The number of formats is increasing fast, so call if you don't see yours listed. 1-800-457-4177.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD
S-100 Product Directory continued...

Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc., 2303 North Court, Bethlehem, PA 18017 (215) 865-1222
Lomas Data Products, 11 Cross St., Westborough, MA 01581
Micromech International, 22133 Cohasset St., Canoga Park, CA 91303 (213) 887-5737
Marcy Inc., 6700 Valjean Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406 (213) 994-7734
Measurement Systems & Controls, 867 North Main St., Orange, CA 92668
Memory Monitors, 14666 Doolittle Drive, San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 483-1008
Micro Designs, Box 497, Tour de la Bourse, Montreal, Canada H4Z 1J7 (514) 284-3348
Micro Dynamics Corp., Box 17577, Memphis, TN 38117 (901) 755-0619
Micro-Expander, Inc., 527 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10022 (212) 308-2328
Microman, Inc., 1620 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94111
Micro Muir's, Inc., 3015 Plans, Amarillo, TX 79102 (806) 372-3633
Micrologic, Inc., Box 921, Acton, MA 01720 (617) 263-2110
Monitor Dynamics, 1121 W. 9th St., Upland, CA 91786 (714) 985-7214
Morrow Designs, 600 McCormick St., San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 430-1970
Mullen Computer Products, Box 6214, Hayward, CA 94545
MuSyS Corp., 1752 B Anglesey Ave., Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 662-7387
National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78750 (800) 531-5066
New World Computer Co., 2805 McGraw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 556-9320
North Star Computers, 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 357-8500
Object Technology, 2990 Atlantic Ave., Penfield, NY 14526 (716) 377-0369
Owens Associates, 12 Shubert St., Staten Island, NY 10305 (212) 448-6283
P & E Microcomputer Systems, Box 2044, Woburn, MA 01880 (978) 776-7458
Paras Dynamics Corp., 7895 E. Acoma Dr., Scottsdale, AZ 85260 (602) 988-2527
ParaGraphics, Box 67, So. Eastern, MA 02375 (617) 620-9513
PCE Systems, 5232 Manzanita Ave., Carmichael, CA 95608 (916) 338-5454
Perex, Inc., 1798 Technology Dr., San Jose, CA 95110 (408) 280-7566
Pickles & Trout, Box 1206, Goleta, CA 93116 (805) 685-4641
Pileon, 3250 Bering Dr., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 464-8030
Polyphonic Systems, 5730 Thornwood Dr., Goleta, CA 93117 (805) 967-0468
Potomac Micro-Magic, 5201 Leesburg Pike, Suite 604, Falls Church, VA 22041 (703) 379-9660
Processor Interfaces, Inc., PO Box 154A, Elm Grove, WI 53122 (414) 785-0468
QDP Computer Systems, 10330 Breckville Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45255 (513) 965-1222
QT Computer Systems, 15335 S. Inglewood Avenue, Lawndale, CA 90260
Quality Computer Services, 178 Main St., Metuchen, NJ 08840 (201) 548-2135
Qantex Div., No. Atlantic, 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 582-6602
Quasar Data Products, 2515 Mitchell Dr., No. Omstead, OH 44070 (216) 526-0838
Random Factors, Ltd., 2875 Durango, CO 81301 (303) 247-9306
S-100, Inc., 14425 North 79th St., Suite B, Scottsdale, AZ 85260
S.C. Digital, Box 906, Aurora, IL 60507 (312) 897-7749
Scion Corp., 12310 Pinecrest Rd., Reston, VA 22091 (703) 476-6100
Scitronics, Inc., 523 S Clewell St., Bethlehem, PA 18015
S & D Systems, Box 28810, Dallas, TX 75260 (214) 340-0303
Seattle Computer Products, 1114 Jindustry Dr., Seattle, WA 98188 (800) 426-8936
Semiski Systems, Box GG, Beaverton, OR 97075 (503) 642-3100
Sierra Computer Products, 2864 Ray Lawyer Dr., #205-317, Placerville, CA 95667 (916) 644-5932
Sierra Data Sciences, 21162 Lorain Ave., Fairview Park, OH 44126 (216) 331-8500
Sigen Corp., 1800 Wyatt Dr. #6, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 988-2527
Signum Systems, 726 Santa Monica Blvd. #217, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 451-5382
Simpliway Products Co., 3754 Winston Dr., Hoffman Estates, IL 60195
Ski Electronics, 3134 Woods Way, San Jose, CA 95148 (408) 270-1680
Snow Micro Systems, Inc., PO Box 2201, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 378-7257
Sungate Technologies, Inc., 1425 North Quincy St., Arlington, VA 22207 (703) 841-2992
SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
Static Memory Systems, Inc., PO 2201, Freeport, IL 61032 (815) 335-8713
Sunny International, Box 4296, Torrance, CA 90510 (213) 328-2425
Suntronics Co., 1261 Crenshaw Blvd., Hawthorne, CA 90250 (213) 644-1140
Systems Group, 1601 Orangewood Ave., Orange, CA 92668 (714) 633-4460
Tarbell Electronics, 9950 Dovlen, Ste. B, Carson, CA 90746
Teemar, Inc., 23414 Greenlawn, Cleveland, OH 44122 (216) 464-7410
Telcom Communications Corp., 2 Corporate Park Dr., White Plains, NY 10604 (914) 694-9270
Teletek, 9767F Business Pk. Dr., Sacramento, CA 95827 (916) 361-1777
Theta Labs, Inc., 10911 Dennis #405, Dallas, TX 75229 (214) 280-7566
Theta Micro Sales, 15311 Chemical Lane, Huntington Beach, CA 92649 (714) 391-2677
Vector Electronics Co., 12460 Glendale, Sylmar, CA 91342 (213) 365-9661
Via Video, Inc., 315 Old Ironsides Dr., Santa Clara, CA 95050 (408) 984-8009
Wameco, Inc., 307 Compton Ave., Laurel, MD 20707 (301) 776-0076
Wanecho, Inc., 111 Glenn Way #8, Belmont, CA 94002 XCOMP, 7566 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 271-8730
Yang Electronic Systems, Inc., 307 Compton Ave., Laurel, MD 20707 (301) 776-0076
Zobex, 7343-J Ronsen Rd., San Diego, CA 92111 (714) 571-6971

For information on the products listed in our directory, check off the appropriate numbers on the reader service card enclosed with this issue. For a more immediate response, contact the companies directly.
S-100
MEMORY BOARDS

64K STATIC RAM - Jade
Uses new 2x8 static RAMs. fully supports IEEE 696/24 bit extended addressing. 200ns RAMs, lower 32K or entire board pincompatible. Z16 EPROMS may be subdived for RAMS, any 2K segment of upper 8K may be disabled, low power typically less than 500ma.

MEM-99152B Bare board $49.95
MEM-99152K Kit less RAM $99.95
MEM-32152K 32K kit $199.95
MEM-64152K 64K kit $299.95
MEM-64152K 64K kit $299.95
Assembled & Tested + $50.00

256 RAMDISK - SD Systems
ExpandRAM II expandable from 64K to 256K using 64Kx1 RAM chips. compatible with CP/M, MP/M, Aries, & most other Z-80 based systems, functions as ultra-fast speed disk drive when used with optional RAMDISK software.

MEM-55064A 64K A & T $474.95
MEM-55128A 128K A & T $574.95
MEM-55192A 192K A & T $674.95
MEM-55256A 256K A & T $774.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK with CP/M 2.2 $44.95
SFC-55009000F RAMDISK with EXAR in EXAR $24.95

64K RAM BOARD - C.C.S.
IEEE S-100, supports front panels, back select, fail-safe refresh 4MHz, extended addressing, list price $575.00 less than half price.

MEM-64650A $199.95

S-100
I/O BOARDS

THE BUS PROBE - Jade
Inexpensive S-100 Diagnostic Analyzer

You don't have a front panel. You've got an oscilloscope. And you don't have a power supply. You're not alone - most computers have their occasional bad days. But without diagnostic equipment such as an oscilloscope, a front panel (expensive!), or a front panel (expensive!), it can be very difficult to pinpoint the problem. Even if you have an extender board with a parallel port, you may not be able to see more than one signal at a time. You're stuck. Right?

Not anymore; Jade is proud to offer our cost-effective solution to the problems mentioned above: THE BUS PROBE.

Whether you're a hobbyist with a cantankerous kluge or a field technician with an anxious computer owner breathing down your neck, you'll find THE BUS PROBE speeds your repair time remarkably. Just plug in THE BUS PROBE and you'll be able to see all the IEEE S-100 signals in action. THE BUS PROBE allows you to see inputs, outputs, memory reads and writes, instruction fetches, DMA channels vectored interrupts, 8 or 16 bit wide data transfers, plus the three bus supply voltages.

TSX-200B Bare board $59.95
TSX-200K Kit $129.95
TSX-200A A & T $159.95

I/O-4 - SSM Microcomputer
2 serial I/O ports plus 2 parallel I/O ports.

IO-1016B Bare board $35.95
IO-1016A A & T $179.95
IO-1016A A & T $249.95

S-100
EPROM BOARDS

PB-1 - SSM Microcomputer
2708, 2716 PROM/ EPROM with on-board programmer.

MEM-99150K Kit with manual $154.95
MEM-99150A KIT with manual $219.95

PR OM-100 - SD Systems
2708, 2716, 2732 PROM/EPROM programmer with software.

MEM-99520K Kit with software $189.95
MEM-99520A A & T with software $299.95

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

Disk Sub-Systems - Jade
Handsome metal cabinet with proportionally balanced air flow system, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, never-mar rubber feet, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" disk drives, power supply, motherboard, and fan, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Sub-Assembly Cabinet
END-00420 Bare cabinet $49.95
END-00421 Cabinet Kit $199.95
END-00431 A & T $249.95

Dual 8" Sub-Systems - Single-Sided, Double Density
END-00422 Kit w/2 FD00-8Ds $695.00
END-00434 A & T w/2 FD00-8Ds $695.00
END-00434 Kit w/2 SA-801Rs $995.00
END-00434 A & T w/2 SA-801Rs $1195.00

8" Sub-Systems - Double-Sided Double Density
END-00426 Kit w/2 DT-8s $1245.00
END-00474 A & T w/2 DT-8s $1425.00
END-00435 Kit w/2 SA-851Rs $1275.00
END-00437 A & T w/2 SA-851Rs $1475.00

8" SLIMLINE SUB-SYSTEMS

S-100
CPU SUB-SYSTEMS

SBC-200 - SD Systems
4 MHz Z-80A CPU with serial & parallel I/O, 1K RAM, 8K ROM space, monitor PROM included.
CPC-30060A A & T $329.95

THE BIG Z - Jade
2 or 4 MHz switchable Z80 CPU board with serial I/O, accommodates 2708, 2716, or 2732 EPROM, baud rates from 75 to 9600.
CPU-3021B Bare board $35.00
CPU-3021K Kit with manual $149.95
CPU-3021A A & T with Manual $199.95

CPU-Z CompuPro
2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU with serial I/O port & on-board monitor PROM, front panel compatible.
CPU-3040A A & T with PROM $289.95

CPU-Z CompuPro
2 or 4 MHz Z-80 CPU, 24 bit addressing, 8088 type.
CPU-3050C 24 MHz A & T $279.95
CPU-3050C 36 MHz C5C $274.95

CPU-3050C 36 MHz C5C $274.95

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

Dual Slimline Sub-Systems - Jade
Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives, does not include signal cable.

Dual 8" Slimline Cabinet
END-00392 Bare cabinet $59.95
END-00392A A & T $179.95

DUAL DISK SUB-SYSTEMS

Dual Slimline Sub-Systems - Jade
Handsome vertical cabinet with scratch resistant baked enamel finish, rugged dual drive power supply, power cables, power switch, line cord, fuse holder, cooling fan, all necessary hardware to mount 2-8" slimline disk drives, does not include signal cable.

END-00392 Bare cabinet $59.95
END-00392A A & T $179.95

PLACE ORDERS TOLL FREE
Continental U.S.
800-421-5500
Inside California
800-262-1710

For Technical Inquiries or Customer Service call:
213-973-7707

We accept cash, checks, credit cards, or Purchase Orders from qualified firms and institutions.
Minimum prepaid order $15.00. California residents add 6.5% tax. Export customers outside the US or Canada please add 10% to all prices. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges via UPS Ground 50¢/lb. UPS Air $1.00/lb. minimum charge $3.00.

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**5 1/4 DISK DRIVES**

Tandon TM100-1  
single-sided double-density 48 TPI  
MSM-551001 $219.95 ea 2 for $199.95 ea

Shugart SA400L  
single-sided double-density track 40  
MSM-104000 $234.95 ea 2 for $224.95 ea

Shugart SA45S  
half-size double-density 48 TPI  
MSM-104500 $534.95 ea 2 for $529.95 ea

Shugart SA46S  
half-size double-density 96 TPI  
MSM-104650 $399.95 ea 2 for $379.95 ea

**Tandon TM100-2**  
double-sided double-density 48 TPI  
MSM-551002 $294.95 ea 2 for $269.95 ea

Shugart SA450  
double-sided double-density 35 track  
MSM-104500 $349.95 ea 2 for $329.95 ea

Shugart TM100-3  
single-sided double-density 96 TPI  
MSM-551003 $294.95 ea 2 for $269.95 ea

**Shugart SA451R**  
double-sided double-density 96 TPI  
MSM-551004 $334.95 ea 2 for $314.95 ea

**MPI**  
B-51 single-sided double-density 40 track  
MSM-155100 $234.95 ea 2 for $224.95 ea

B-52  
double-sided double-density 40 track  
MSM-155200 $344.95 ea 2 for $334.95 ea

5½" Cabinets with Power Supply  
END-000216 Single cab w/power supply $69.95

END-000226 Dual cab w/power supply $94.95

**S-100 MOTHERBOARDS**

**ISO-BUS - Jade**  
Silent, simple and on sale - a better motherboard.  
6 Slot (5½" x 8½")

MBS-061B Bare board $22.95

MBS-061K Kit $39.95

MBS-061A & T $69.95

MBS-121B Bare board $34.95

MBS-121K Kit $69.95

MBS-121A & T $109.95

18 Slot (4½" x 8½")

MBS-181B Bare board $54.95

MBS-181K Kit $99.95

MBS-181A & T $149.95

**8" DISK DRIVES**

Siemens FDD 100-8 single-sided double-density  
MSF-201120 $274.95 ea 2 for $249.95 ea

Shugart SA801  
single-sided double-density 48 TPI  
MSF-10801K $304.95 ea 2 for $289.95 ea

Shugart SA851R  
double-sided double-density 48 TPI  
MSF-10851R $554.95 ea 2 for $529.95 ea

Gume DT-8  
double-sided double-density  
MSF-750080 $524.95 ea 2 for $498.95 ea

**MODEMS**

**Smart Buy in MODEMS - Signalman**

1200 and/or 300 baud, direct connect, automatic answer or originate selection, auto-answer/auto-dial on deluxe models. 5V battery allows total portability, full one year warranty.

**1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes**

Sophisticated direct-connect auto-answer/auto-dial modem. Touch-tone or pulse dialing, RS-232C interface, programmable.

**iOM-5400A**  
Smartmodem $224.95

**iOK-1500A**  
Hayes Chronograph $216.95

**iOM-1100A**  
Micromodem 100 $208.95

**1200 BAUD SMARTMODEM - Hayes**

1200 and 300 baud, all the features of the standard Smartmodem plus 1200 baud. 212 compatible, full or half duplex.

**1200 BAUD SMARTCAT - Novation**

103 212 Smart Cat 1,032 Smart Cat, 1200 & 300 baud, built-in dialer, direct re-dial if busy, auto-answer disconnect, dual route, LED readout displays mode, analog/digital loop-back self tests, usable with multi-line phones.

**iOM-5241A**  
300 baud 103 Smart Cat $229.95

**iOM-5251A**  
1200 baud 212-103 Smart Cat $549.95

**NEW! CP/M PLUS 3.0**

CP/M 3.0 is Digital Research's latest version of the industry standard disk operating system. It features many performance improvements, such as intelligent record buffering, improved directory handling, "HELP" facility, time stamping of files and many more improvements. AND A TREMENDOUS INCREASE IN SPEED!!!, it is fully CP/M 2.2 compatible and requires no changes to your existing application software. Available only to Versafloppy II owners with CBC-200 CPU's.

- CP/M compatible
- Easily customized
- Easier to learn and use
- High performance file system
- Automatic disk log-in of removable media
- Support for I/O to 16 banks of RAM
- Supports up to 16 drives of 512 Megabytes each
- Up to ten times faster than CP/M 2.2
- Console I/O re-direction
- Easy to use system utilities with HELP facility
- Powerful batch facility
- Designed for application programmers
- Resident system extensions

**VERSASFLOPPY II - SD Systems**

Double density disk controller for any combination of 5½" and 8½" single or double sided, analog phase-locked loop data separator, vectored interrupts. CP/M 2.2 & Oasis compatible, control/diagnostic software PROM included.

**SFC-55009047F**  
CP/M 3.0 with CF-II $139.95

**2422 DISK CONTROLLER - C.C.S.**

5½" or 8½ double density disk controller with on-board boot loader ROM, free CP/M 2.2 & manual set.

**IOM-1300A**  
A & T with CP/M 2.2 $339.95

**DOUBLE D - Jade**

High reliability double density disk controller on-board with 2-80A, auxiliary printer port, IEEE S-100 can function in multi-use interrupt driven bus.

**IOM-1200B**  
Bare board $59.95

**IOM-1200K**  
Kit w/hdwr & software $299.95

**IOM-1200A**  
A & T w/hdwr & software $325.95

**SFC-5900201F**  
CP/M 2.2 with Double D $99.95

**ULTRA-VIOLET EPROM ERASERS**

Inexpensive erasers for industry or home.$69.95

**SFC-55009057F**  
CP/M 3.0 with manual $200.00

**SFC-55009057M**  
CP/M 3.0 Manual $40.00

**JADE**

Computer Products

4901 West Rosecrans, Hawthorne, California 90250

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Will Solid State Drives Replace the Hard Disk?

by Bob Weidemann

If you are looking for the fastest secondary storage device, stop looking at hard disk drives. Look, instead, at solid-state drives. SSDs outperform mechanical storage devices by a significant factor.

This article will not only explain the advantages and disadvantages of SSDs, but will also tell you how you can implement one on your own S-100 machine without a lot of hassle.

What is an SSD?

A solid-state drive is a simulated disk drive that uses memory instead of disks. The CP/M BIOS is easily configured to "fool" the BDOS into "thinking" that it is conversing with a disk drive, while in reality it is talking to a group of one or more memory boards. The size of the SSD is limited only by your available S-100 socket space and your budget.

I must warn you at the outset though, that SSDs are addictive and that you will have a craving for larger doses of memory as you habitually use your computer.

What applications does an SSD have?

The floppy disk drive opened the door to a relatively inexpensive way for the hobbyist to do fancy computer work. It enables one to use just about any compiler that mainframe computer users have, and to use that compiler in very serious problem-solving applications. However, one big difference between the large computers and our beloved micros is in how long it takes to perform operations such as compiling and sorting.

My use of computers includes the compilation of medium-sized Pascal programs that can take from 10 to 20 minutes to compile and link. During that period my floppy disk drives are in constant action. To speed that compilation, I naturally explored many hardware and software devices. The most successful in terms of cost versus speed has been the "triple-density" method of recording to floppy disks, described in "Triple-Density Floppy Disks," Microsystems, February 1983.

Another obvious device is the hard disk. The hard disk is supposed to be faster than floppies, and it is. But the cost/speed ratio is terrible, simply because the speed is only slightly better. Hard disks, for micros, pick up speed only in disk access time—not in data transfer time, which is the greater portion of the overall cycle. Mainframe computer disk drives have smarter controllers that connect to CPUs on special high-speed data buses for DMA transfers. In the future our hard disk controllers may be able to do similar tricks, but cannot do them yet.

Fortunately, there is another device that will enable the micro owner to speed up his operation. It is the ordinary memory board. The only thing special about the memory boards used for SSDs, as described in this article, is that they must be bank selected, either by extended memory addressing or by output port latches; almost all memory boards made today are of this type. Another system of SSDs could use memory that is not connected to the bus, but transfers data in and out through a parallel port. That type is more universally marketable since an S-100 bus is not a prerequisite. It would probably be more expensive and not as fast.

SSDs will speed up any operation that is currently disk bound. You can expect to see a gain proportional to the amount of time your use involves reading and writing to a disk. Even operations involving editing, as with WORDSTAR, speed up, since overlays do not have to be read from a real disk, and larger source programs don't have to be scrolled on and off a temporary disk file.

Operating with an SSD is similar to working with a hard disk in that operation is silent. Furthermore, there are no BDOS read or write errors. There are no diskettes to wear out after heavy usage as in compiling or sorting. New computer buyers may opt to buy only one floppy drive and one SSD, keeping the cost reasonable.

Don't expect to use SSDs in commercial environments, as, for example, to speed up access to large data bases. SSDs are ordinary volatile memory and as such forget everything if the power is pulled. Unless you are using uninterruptible power sources, SSDs shouldn't be used to replace ordinary disk drives, where loss of data would be a disaster. Furthermore, the cost of memory is still higher, per byte, than a hard disk drive, so unless speed is of paramount importance, memory drives are best suited to the hobbyist and the computer scientist interested in speeding up particular applications.

Why must CP/M be fooled into thinking memory is a disk?

Nobody writes compilers or other programs for 8080- and Z80-based computers that anticipate a TPA bigger than 54 to 56K. I won't, simply because I'd be limiting my potential market. Others didn't because, until recently, memory was expensive and floppies could easily be used to contain a large compiler by breaking it down into overlays that could fit into the existing TPA.

Since compilers were written to be used on disk drives, it is easy to make them work with memory banks instead. The only overhead is that there is the "Von Weidemann Bottleneck" effect when data transfers take place between the SSD and the CP/M designated "DMA address." This is because data that comes or goes to banked memory must be funnelled through a "common" memory area first. Data read from an SSD must first be transferred from the SSD to the common memory, and then transferred...
NOW IS OUR TIME.

Ithaca’s Encore Computers, Designed For Those Who Desire The Best.

You’ve acquired a taste for computers. Now’s the time to experience the benefits of America’s finest.

Ithaca’s ENCORE™ series offers matchless quality, performance, reliability, application versatility and expandability in 8 & 16 bit configurations.

The Standard of Quality
In both hardware and software, Ithaca is the standard of quality. Five years of experience in the production of S-100 systems means unsurpassed quality and reliability. As you grow, your ENCORE system expands with you. Unlimited options for growth are available through a variety of configurations which will meet all of your peripheral, memory and I/O requirements.

Proven Performance
ENCORE’s unique design can provide up to a 500% increase in throughput on disk-intensive programs.

CP/M®, MP/M® and XENIX® operating systems as well as a selection of utility, development and application software, give the Ithaca ENCORE the increased programming capability you would expect from the best.

Ithaca’s ENCORE™... simply the finest price/performance, 8 & 16 bit computer systems available.

So advanced, that Now is Our Time.
For immediate reply call toll-free (800) 847-2088, New York call 607-273-2500. Ithaca is backed by Docutel Olivetti nationwide service.

200 E. Buffalo St. Ithaca, N.Y. 14851

TM ENCORE is a trademark of Ithaca Intersystems, Inc. ® CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research, Inc. ® XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft.

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Solid State Drives continued...

from the common memory to the "DMA address" in main memory. Writing to the SSD requires a similar operation. This bottleneck would not occur using the 8086, since it contains more address lines.

Implementing the solid-state drive

The two areas of concern in the implementation of an SSD are hardware and software.

The hardware needed consists of additional memory boards over and above the normal memory used in a CP/M environment. Boards of 64K or more are the only way to go. You should have one 64K card for main memory and additional cards for the solid-state drive. Alternately, you could use a 256K card, if you are lucky enough to find one that is compatible with your computer.

The 64K card should be able to address the lower 48K as one bank, and the other 16K should be part of another bank. That is because you need to have a main memory. Writing to the SSD requires a similar operation. This bottleneck would not occur using the 8086, since it contains more address lines.

The general idea of the SSD read routine is to take changes to your BIOS. If you have ever altered a BIOS, you know that you must be careful when you make changes. If you are careful, adding an SSD is really not a big job.

Three current BIOS routines must be altered and one routine must be added. These changes are included in this article. You must also add a disk parameter block for the new "drive."

The memory that I used with complete success is the S&D Expandaram II. It is inexpensive and works with my Zobex CPU and disk controller. It is supposed to be upgradable to 256K by using 64K chips, but I haven't been able to get it to work with those chips, yet. I am currently using three 64K cards, with 128K available for the SSD. Frankly, that is not enough. I am unable to do complete compilations on the SSD, and must resort to help from a disk drive. That is because the typical Pascal compiler, with overlays, requires more memory than 128K. It is apparent that 256K for the solid-state drive alone is a good compromise between too little memory and too much money spent.

Implementing the software requires some minor changes to your BIOS. If you have ever altered a BIOS, you know that you must be careful when you make changes. If you are careful, adding an SSD is really not a big job.

Three current BIOS routines must be altered and one routine must be added. These changes are included in this article. You must also add a disk parameter block for the new "drive."

The general idea of the SSD read routine is to take
MAX—256K to 1M S-100 Memory

CANOGA PARK—March 30, 1983—Mike Pelkey, Macrotech International president, today released details of the revolutionary MAX line of S-100 memory boards. Pelkey stated: "IEEE-696 now has a new standard for dynamic memory. The MAX product line offers 256K to 1M, at a price that ranges down to less than $0.00025 per bit." Pelkey continued, "The MI product line now includes our ultra fast (70 ns) 128K static memory, with battery backup capability, plus the 150 ns dynamic memories—in every 128K step from 256K through 1M (1024K) bytes, and add-on kits to permit field upgrade of sizes.

The extreme density of the MAX family is made possible through the use of proprietary PALs (programmable array logic). Also stated as available for add-on to any size MAX is Macrotech's popular M3 memory mapping architecture. M3 permits the 16-bit address space of an 8-bit processor to be dynamically mapped in 4K pages into as much as 16 megabytes of physical memory.

Parity error detection and 8/16 bit data transfer capabilities are provided as standard on the MAX series memory board.

Software for M3 Available

BURBANK—March 30, 1983—"M3 bank switching for 8-bit processors is much more useful with the new creative systems programs," states Dan West of Westcom Systems Inc. MP/M II* disk intensive applications are greatly improved with the new Virtual Disk routines now available through Macrotech OEM's and dealers for their M3 memory boards.

Westcom Systems, as the software consulting firm for Macrotech, has also provided sub-routine listings to easily incorporate M3 mapping into the new CP/M 3.0* (CP/M Plus*) Bios module. The advantages of CP/M 3.0* with disk buffering, hashed directories, and user program expansion go hand in hand with Macrotech's flexible "bank switched" memory capabilities.

All Macrotech software and manuals are available through Dan West's Compuserve account #70250,102. Leave comments/questions as E-Mail.

These new techniques can combine the above features with custom needs of the future, such as printer buffering, multi-page display and memory-intensive graphics displays.

The software listings are included in the Macrotech memory board manuals and are optionally available on 8" diskettes.

---

*CP/M 3.0, CP/M Plus, and MP/M II are registered trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

---

the three variables (track, sector, and DMA address) that CP/M supplies; convert the first two variables to bank and address; and then move data from the SSD bank to the common memory to the DMA address. The write routine is essentially the reverse.

Using the SSD

When you first turn on the computer, the SSD is full of garbage. CP/M requires "disks" to be formatted with E5's, at least in the directory area. I could have had the BIOS "format" the solid-state drive upon cold boot; but I felt that this would not do. There may be times when I want to hit the reset button and not lose data in that drive. The first time I do a cold boot, I also use a COM program to initialize the SSD by writing 2000 bytes of E5 to the directory area of the "drive." After that, I PIP over any programs that I need, such as a text editor or compiler. When I have finished my session, I must remember to PIP whatever I want to save back to a real disk. This hasn't presented a problem, and I haven't accidently turned off the machine with unbacked data in the SSD. That's probably because I am used to backing up everything on at least two disks normally; but certainly, nonvolatile memory would really be a winner for this application. Too bad the price is too high.

Future implementations involving SSD

To carry this concept further, I am contemplating putting CPM and other commonly used utility programs onto ROM on a banked ROM board. This would eliminate the need to read a floppy during warm or cold boots. The TPA would be maximized. The floppy could then be turned off except to load an SSD or to back it up. Electrically alterable ROMS would be ideal for this application.

There is no doubt that memory prices will continue to drop. Large SSDs will certainly have a very effective cost/speed ratio and will undoubtedly be a part of mine and many other computer systems. The days of the two floppy disk system are numbered in a direct proportion to the price of memory. Wouldn't you really rather have solid state?
UNIX, with change.

Put off by the UNIX price tag and licensing restrictions? If you are, take a closer look at Idris.

Idris gives you all the power of UNIX at a fraction of the cost—and they're highly compatible—even pin-for-pin in some cases. Upfront expenses are much lower and you only pay for the parts you ship.

What's more, we wrote Idris ourselves—from the ground up—so you'll have fewer licensing hassles. We wrote it almost entirely in C, for maximum portability across a wide range of processors. And we kept it small.

Idris can run comfortably where UNIX can't even fit: On an MC68000 with no memory management hardware, for example. On a bank-switched 8080 or Z80. Or on any LSI-11 or PDP-11 with memory management. A very big Idris plus.

Find out how you can put Idris to work in your favorite configuration today. Write Whitesmiths, Ltd., 97 Lowell Road, Concord, Massachusetts, 01742. Or call (617) 369-8499, TLX 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM.

With Idris, you pocket the change.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.
Crafting Software Tools for your Trade.

Distributors: Australia, Fawrrey Pty. Ltd. P.O.B. 224 Hurstville NSW 2220 (612) 570-6100
Japan, Advanced Data Controls, Corp., Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo (03) 266-0883
United Kingdom, Real Time Systems, Newcastle upon Tyne 0632 733131

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Track-Buffered I/O Routines for the Tarbell Single-Density Controller

Triple the speed of your disk I/O operations!

by Robert J. Lurie

The accompanying listing is excerpted from the BIOS for our computer. It shows the track-buffered driver routines we wrote for our Tarbell single-density disk controller and CP/M 2.2. The track is placed in a 3.25K buffer located above the BIOS in high memory. The transient program area is reduced by only 3K, however.

Reading or writing a full track at a time, rather than just a single sector, roughly triples the speed of disk I/O operations and also reduces noise and the wear on drives and media. Our program starts all full-track reads and writes with the sector immediately following the first sector that the read/write head can identify after it reaches the correct track. This technique maximizes the speed increase by eliminating practically all rotational latency.

Our program also includes code for automatically turning off power to the stepper motors when disk operations are not in progress. This eliminates the major source of heat buildup. As listed, the code works with systems with up to three drives, but, with only one byte change and two jumper changes on the Tarbell board, it can be made to work with four-drive systems as well.

Buffered reads and writes can lead to serious problems unless considerable care is taken in implementing them. Among the difficulties that can be encountered are: failure to update a disk; reading the buffered contents of one disk, but mistaking it for the contents of another; or—most serious of all—overwriting one disk with data that was intended to be written to a different disk.

Two factors combine to create these potential problems. First, floppy disks are removable media that CP/M permits the user to exchange any time that disk operations are not in progress, without giving the computer prior notice. Second, reads and writes themselves may not physically take place at the time the READ and WRITE subroutines are called. In the case of reads, the sector to be read may already be present in the track buffer. In the case of writes, the track containing the sector to be written to may first have to be read into the track buffer: the actual writing of the sector to the disk may not take place until some later call to READ or WRITE is received that references a different drive or a different track than the one that is currently residing in the buffer.

Robert J. Lurie, 8 Tingley Road, Morristown, NJ 07960

If attention is confined solely to the events involved in normal disk file operations, it becomes clear, after careful consideration, that two precautions are sufficient to circumvent these problems: first, make certain that all calls to write to the directory are executed immediately and not deferred; second, ensure that the current buffer contents are labeled as invalid, forcing a fresh read of the present disk, before starting any sequence of calls that reads the entire directory. Fortunately, CP/M 2.2 sets a flag, a 1 in register C, every time it requests a write to the directory, so it is a simple matter to implement immediate directory writes. Unfortunately, CP/M does not flag directory reads—at least, a thorough study of Digital Research's manuals did not reveal any mention of such a flag.

Given the apparent absence of a directory-read flag, two alternatives exist. The first approach we implemented was to perform all reads of sectors on the directory track on a nondeferred basis. Reading a full track into the buffer every time information from just a single sector is sought obviously takes twice as long, on the average, as reading just a single sector. Furthermore, if the entire directory is read this way, we forego the benefits that derive from standard sector interleaving and incur a four- to fivefold loss in speed as compared with normal single-sector reads. Therefore, this approach required that our BIOS contain facilities for both single-sector and multiple-sector reads. Even with both capabilities installed, we found that single-sector reads of the directory track resulted in an overall speed improvement that was significantly less than we had hoped for. The reason for this is that directory reads are by far the most common disk operation.

These facts prompted us to implement a second alternative. With the help of our friend Ed Eibling, we added some circuitry to our Tarbell controller board that enabled us to read the status of line 12 coming out of a Shugart-compatible 8" drive. This line goes true whenever a drive is selected if the drive door was opened at any time before the selection operation. With this hardware installed, it was possible to detect disk changes and to tailor the software to force an immediate buffer refresh whenever a new disk appeared to be in place. Figure 1 shows the changes that Ed Eibling made to our disk controller board.

Only after doing all this work did we discover, quite by accident, that CP/M 2.2 does in fact provide a clue that a full directory read is about to take place. We happened to be in touch with Digital Research on
quite a different matter when we received from them a copy of their suggested track-buffering routines for CP/M-86. The first thing that struck us about this listing was some rather curious code embedded in their BIOS's HOME routine—code that appeared to proclaim an imminent directory read. On the off-chance that CP/M 2.2 might work the same way, we did some experimenting and discovered that, sure enough, CP/M 2.2 issues a dummy call to HOME prior to reading the directory. What a strange way to pass a parameter! And what a disgraceful way to have to learn about such a vital fact! The BIOS listed below uses the same “flag” as CP/M-86 to guarantee that it is reading the right disk. It works nearly as fast as the BIOS that involved reading the status of line 12, and it has the advantage of not requiring any hardware modifications. We are quite pleased with it. Nevertheless we find it hard to forgive Digital Research for their utter failure in documentation and for the amount of wasted time and effort it cost us. Perhaps they are ashamed of the peculiar way their BDOS works!

The version of BDOS contained in the MOVCPM.COM file on your CP/M distribution diskette contains a bug that must be corrected before you can use this BIOS. To correct it, use DDT to alter the 5 bytes starting at location 1CD2h from DCR C! DCR C! JNZ 12DFh to NOP! NOP! LXI H,0. Make sure that the CPMxx.COM file that you use to generate your new BIOS is derived from this corrected version of MOVCPM.COM. This patch guarantees that a file change that results in no change to the length of a file will nevertheless cause BDOS to issue a call to write to the directory when the file is closed. Hence it guarantees that the file will be updated on the disk. Without it there is the possibility that the file will not be updated, and that the next disk placed in the drive will be corrupted.

This BIOS works well with all so-called CP/M-compatible programs that access your READ and WRITE subroutines indirectly via standard BDOS calls. However, you should anticipate possible problems with certain systems-level programs that bypass BDOS and access your READ and WRITE routines directly via calls to your BIOS jump table. Programs that access BIOS subroutines directly are generally not considered to be CP/M-compatible in the strict sense of the word. We agree completely with this assessment despite the fact that one of the most widely used programs distributed by Digital Research itself falls into this category.

Examples of such programs are utilities for fast disk copying, disk formatting, unerasing erased files, directly altering disk data, running disk diagnostics, and so on. The thing to be concerned about in running such programs is whether or not all disk writes are actually performed as requested. These programs can generally be made to work as designed, provided that you discipline yourself to type a control-C upon completion of the program and before you remove the disk from the drive. The subsequent warm boot begins with a buffered read of track zero, and, so long as the last disk operation requested by the utility program was not a write to a sector on track zero (a highly unlikely situation), a physical update of the disk will be the first thing to take place.

The Digital Research program to which we referred is SYSGEN.COM. You can use SYGEN with this BIOS, but to do so you must respond to the second appearance of the prompt “DESTINATION

Figure 1. Modifications to the Tarbell single-density disk controller board to permit reading the status of line 12 from a Shugart 800-compatible 8" drive. The status is read from port xD hex, where x is determined by the setting of switch S1 on the controller board. The status bit is bit 0. Bit 0 = 0 if the drive door has been opened since the previous drive-select. (Note: Pin-pair labeled “DC” on a Shugart 800 drive must be jumpered in order to activate line 12.)
Konan’s board array of feature-packed, versatile controllers makes your design decision simple and cost-effective. The Konan S-100 controller line provides you with the assurance that you have designed-in the high performance and quality you demand. And highly qualified, technical support and prompt deliveries go a long way to ensure you’ll meet your production schedule...on time! The spectrum includes:

**The DGC-100** A high performance 5¼” hard disk controller...with full sector buffering, error correction, automatic flaw mapping...all standard features. And the versatile DGC-100 supports the known spectrum of Seagate ST-506 compatible drives.

**The SMC-200** A versatile disk controller that interfaces S-100 bus microcomputers with all fixed or removable media disk drives with SMD interfaces. And each SMC-200 will control up to 2 drives and up to 1200 Megabytes...using only one bus slot.

**The SMC-100** A cost-efficient, versatile controller that interfaces S-100 bus microcomputers with all fixed or removable media disk drives with SMD interfaces. Each SMC-100 will control up to 4 drives and up to 2400 Megabytes...using only 2 bus slots.

**The Enhancer** An intelligent, 9-track IBM compatible, ½” tape and high speed printer and reel-to-reel
tape controller. The Enhancer interfaces to both Pertec Micro Formatter and CDC 92144 compatible tape drives. And the Enhancer features an 8-bit parallel, high speed printer port.

The Octoplus A versatile, low cost, quality solution for multi-user or data acquisition systems. The Octoplus features selectable serial data rates from 110 to 19.2 K Baud, selectable real-time interrupts from 3.125 ms to 100 ms, and a general purpose, 8-bit parallel input port.

For more information on how Konan's spectrum of S-100 solutions can put you in control... call or write:

KONAN

in control

1448 North 27th Avenue Phoenix, Arizona 85009
(602) 257-1355
TW/TELEX 9109511552

DGC-100, SMC-200, SMC-100, Enhancer and Octoplus are tradenames of Konan Corporation.
DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT)"
with a carriage return. The warm boot that follows is
what actually causes the second system track (track 1) to be written out to the disk. You can no longer use
a single invocation of SYSGEN to sysgen more than
one disk on the same drive.

Our program makes extensive use of self-modifying
code and was structured to use as few bytes as possible. BIOS space on standard 8" single-density
CP/M disks is rather limited, and we often find ourselves running out of room despite our efforts at tight
coding. In our opinion, the major virtue of CP/M lies
in its acceptance of a user-configurable interface be-
tween itself and the hardware that supports it. In
fact, it is unlikely that we would ever consider buying
any microcomputer, including one based on CP/M,
whose I/O routines were hidden, or whose higher-
level software, including the operating system itself,
knew as much about the underlying I/O software as
we did.

Our feelings about this matter are based on the
fact that the I/O interface, situated as it is at the
bottom of the program hierarchy, is the ideal place
from which to exercise continuous real-time control
over one's computer, and in this context control im-
plies the absence of contention. We use our BIOS to
perform background hardware diagnostics, and also
as the site of a low-level interpreter that permits us to
execute a variety of system functions at any time
from any program environment using a uniform com-
mend syntax. The major weakness of CP/M, in our
opinion, lies in its failure to provide the user with any
software means to save or restore its state—to pre-
serve its internal variables, in other words. If it had
such a capability then it would be possible, in effect,
to run CP/M as a task under CP/M, and it would be
fairly easy to implement from the BIOS the approxi-
mate equivalent to what Digital Research is now call-
ing concurrent CP/M.

We seem to have wandered a bit... The point
we are making is that it is pretty easy to run out of
BIOS space, particularly if you use your BIOS, as we
do, to enhance the functionality of your computer. If
you do run out of space, then consider loading part of
your BIOS from a command file on system start-up
using the console command processor's auto-load ca-
pability. In our warm boot subroutine, we show how
we disable CCP's auto-load facility on system re-
starts so as to eliminate unnecessary rereads of the
auto-load file.

Bob Lurie is a chemical engineer turned lens de-
signer and precision optician. His computer inter-
ests include the development of arithmetic soft-
ware and systems programming. He is the author
of DPFUN, a double-precision transcendental
function subroutine package distributed by Life-
boat Associates, and IBIOS, an interactive BIOS
for CP/M distributed by the Miken Optical Co.
Plug this powerful color video graphic system into your IEEE-696 bus and watch your computer open its eyes. Exercise your creativity developing new ways to study your world and discovering the flexibility of video imaging. Our real time frame grabber gives you instant availability of the image to be processed. The CAT 1600 is the creative link between machine, man and the world.

Resolution is the name of the game, and we've got it. Physically you're looking at 512 x 512 pixels up to 24 bits deep. And that's real color. Now, center on a pixel, any pixel, and roam the screen through an image space as large as 1K x 2K. Zoom in and explore a close-up of 32:1, not in the usual quantum leaps of integer zooms, but in smooth logarithmic steps of 1.1%. A smooth zoom...that's human engineering.

At the heart of the matter is a dedicated 8086 image processor. It blazes a 16 bit wide path through the various memories, lookup tables and image parameters as it executes high level commands from your host processor. Up to 48K of static RAM makes the image processor useful for downloading custom programs from the host.

When it came to adequate memory, we didn't forget. 768KB of dynamic memory gives you plenty of image. Our PROMs have a library of 64K organized into over 130 sophisticated graphics commands such as continuous live digitization, character and shape generation, global image manipulation and animation effects, to relieve the host computer from low level primitives.

At your disposal is a palette of 16.7 million colors and 256 shades of gray. Quantized lines or free-hand sketching completes the picture. Use a variety of pen widths, brush strokes, even airbrush! Now imagine what you can do with a superb quality image captured in real time from a color video camera. Contact us for an eye opening demonstration: 935 Industrial Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94303. 415/856-2500.

DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS, INC.

mark the buffer as invalid if it has not been altered by a
Home. BOSS issues a dummy call to this routine just before
the start of a full directory read. We take advantage of
this important, but undocumented, flag-like use of home to
prevent the buffer from invalidating if it has not been altered by a
write. This forces a physical read of the directory track.
It's a guarantee against the potential disaster of mistaking
the buffered directory of an old disk for the directory of a
newly inserted disk.

Home parameter block. Data are for standard 8-inch single-
density CP/M disks.

EE53 01070D1319trans: db 1,7,13,19,25,3,9,15,21
EE60 0288DE14A db 2,8,14,20,26,6,12,18,24,4,18,16,22

; Select drive for the next sector read or write. Drive number
; (A=0, B=1) in c on entry. Return hl=disk parameter header
; address, or, if no such drive, hl=0. This routine is for two
; drives only.

EEA1 79
EEA2 3EEBEE
EEA3 C9 ret

; Set sector, in c on entry, for the next read or write.

EEA5 79
EEA6 3EEBEE
EEA7 3EEBEE
EEA8 C9 ret

; Set the memory address, in bc on entry, for the start of the
; next sector read or write.

EEA9 C9
EEAA C9
EEAB C9
EEAC 61EE
EEAD 69
EEAE 6E
EEAF 6A
EEB0 32CFI
EEB1 30F1
EEB2 79
EEB3 79
EEB4 3EEBEE
EEB5 3EEBEE
EEB6 3EEBEE
EEB7 3EEBEE
EEB8 3EEBEE
EEB9 3EEBEE
EEBA 3EEBEE
EEBB 3EEBEE
EEBC 3EEBEE
EEBD 3EEBEE
EEBE 3EEBEE
EEBF 3EEBEE
EEC0 3EEBEE
EEC1 3EEBEE
EEC2 3EEBEE
EEC3 3EEBEE
EEC4 3EEBEE
EEC5 3EEBEE
EEC6 3EEBEE
EEC7 3EEBEE
EEC8 3EEBEE
EEC9 3EEBEE
EECA 3EEBEE
EECB 3EEBEE
EECC 3EEBEE
EECD 3EEBEE
EECE 3EEBEE
EECF 3EEBEE
EED0 3EEBEE
EED1 3EEBEE
EED2 3EEBEE
EED3 3EEBEE
EED4 3EEBEE
EED5 3EEBEE
EED6 3EEBEE
EED7 3EEBEE
EED8 3EEBEE
EED9 3EEBEE
EEDA 3EEBEE
EEDB 3EEBEE
EEDC 3EEBEE
EEDE 3EEBEE
EEDF 3EEBEE
EEE0 3EEBEE
EEE1 3EEBEE
EEE2 3EEBEE
EEE3 3EEBEE
EEE4 3EEBEE
EEE5 3EEBEE
EEE6 3EEBEE
EEE7 3EEBEE
EEE8 3EEBEE
EEE9 3EEBEE
EEEA 3EEBEE
EEEB 3EEBEE
EEEC 3EEBEE
EEED 3EEBEE
EEEE 3EEBEE
EEEF 3EEBEE
EEF0 3EEBEE
EEF1 3EEBEE
You can't buy an S-100 hard disk computer system for less.

$3,995

That's the full price for the complete Decision I computer. Including an S-100, (IEEE-696) 14-slot motherboard, 64K of RAM, DMA floppy and hard disk controllers, a 5 Megabyte hard disk, a 200K floppy disk drive, one parallel and three serial ports. Plus, CP/M® 2.2 and Microsoft® BASIC-80.

For another $405, you double your floppy capacity to 400K. And, you get over $1,200 worth of applications software: WordStar®, Correct-It™ spelling checker, the LogiCalc® spreadsheet, and the Personal PEARL™ relational data base manager.

NOW, MULTI-USER. For an additional $1,995, you get a package that allows you to add two more users to your system. Which makes the Decision I the lowest priced multi-user, multi-tasking system you can buy. The package adds an additional 192K of RAM, plus Micronix™ Morrow's UNIX™-like operating system. The OS includes a CP/M emulator which allows you to use CP/M software in a multi-user environment.

BUY IT YOUR WAY. Single-user or multi-user/multi-tasking. Or, buy a single user system now and expand it later. No matter how you buy it, you can't buy more performance for less.

MORROW DESIGNS
MORROW DESIGNS Inc. 600 McCormick St. San Leandro, CA 94577 (415) 430-1970

WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro, Inc., CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc., Decision I, Micronix, and Correct-It, are trademarks of Morrow Designs.

Personal PEARL is a trademark of Relational Systems, Inc.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.
LogiCalc is a trademark of Software Products International
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Tracks-Buffered I/O Routines continued
All you dBASE II™ hotshots are about to get what you deserve.

You've written all those slick dBASE II programs.

Business and personal programs. Scientific and educational applications. Packages for just about every conceivable information handling need.

And everybody who sees them loves them because they're so powerful, friendly and easy to use.

But that's just not good enough.

Uh-uh.

Because now you can get the gold and the glory that you really deserve.

Here's how.

We've just released our dBASE II RunTime™ application development module.

And it can turn you into an instant software publisher.

The RunTime module condenses and encodes your source files, protecting your special insights and techniques, so you can sell your code without giving the show away.

RunTime also protects your margins and improves your price position in the marketplace. If your client has dBASE II, all he needs is your encoded application. If not, all you need to install your application is the much less expensive RunTime module.

We'll also provide additional "how to" information to get you off and running as a software publisher sooner.

And we'll make your products part of our Marketing Referral Service. Besides putting you on our referral hotline, we'll publish your program descriptions and contact information in dBASE II Applied, a directory now in computer stores world-wide.

Go for it.

But we can't do any of this until we hear from you.

For details, write RunTime Applications Development, Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230.

Or better yet, just call (213) 204-5570. And get what you deserve today.

ASHTON·TATE

©Ashton-Tate 1983.
ENTRY TO THE OPERATING SYSTEM AFTER THE COLDSTART LOADER ON

; sector 1, track 0, drive A has read all of CP/M (CCP, BOOS,
; and BIOS) INTO MEMORY, AND PRINTED THE SIGN-ON MESSAGE.

; boot: xra a ;mark drive A as the current drive
; gocpm: mvi a,jmp ;put jump to wboot at address 0000
; boot: xra a ;mark drive A as the current drive
; sta 4
; gocpm: mvi a,jmp ;put jump to wboot at address 0000
; sta 4
Track-Buffered I/O Routines continued . . .
SID Patches

64-Character-Wide DDT, or SID “Dump” Display Patch

by Kelly Smith and Eddie Currie

Are you one of the “poor unfortunates” who has to contend with a 64-character-wide screen display? (You bash your head against the CRT in front of you while mumbling “Why did I ever buy this $%^ thing ... it botches up the DDT “Dump” display so badly, I can’t even use it!”) Well, no more tears on the keyboard, my friend! Just put these patches into DDT or SID, and as if by magic (at no time do my fingers leave my hands), voilà: a 64-character-wide “Dump” that you can actually read! Follow along.

Users of DDT.COM version 1.4 or 2.2 should make the following substitution:

```
A>ddt ddt.com<cr> (--- patch DDT.COM using DDT
DDT VER 2.2<cr> (--- DDT announcing itself
NEXT PC 1400 0100<cr> (--- DDT telling us it’s used 19 pages
=sa17<cr> (--- Substitute at address OA7 hex...
OA17 05 08<cr> (--- ...08 instead of 05!
OA18 08<cr> (--- end the substitution
=g<cr> (--- exit DDT and return to CP/M
A>save 19 ddt64.com<cr> (--- save the 64 wide DDT.COM
```

And users of SID.COM:

```
A>sid sid.com<cr> (--- patch SID.COM using SID
SID VER 1.4<cr> (--- SID announcing itself
NEXT PC END
2000 0100 BERT<cr> (--- SID telling us it’s used 44 pages
#sa05cr> 2<cr> (--- Substitute at address OA5 hex...
OA5 93<cr> (--- ...93 instead of 91!
OA6 08<cr> (--- end the substitution
#s<cr> 2<cr> (--- exit SID and return to CP/M
A>save 44 sid64.com<cr> (--- save the 64 wide SID.COM
```

What these patches do is throw out the space characters between each display of the hexadecimal representation of each memory content of the DDT or SID “Dump” display. This crunches the display format, and makes it readable!

Reprinted from CP/M-Net News

Kelly Smith is a senior engineer/programmer with Pertec Computer Corporation, developing diagnostic software for systems and system peripherals. He is the vice president of the Valley Computer Club (Burbank, CA) and system operator of the CP/M-Net Remote CP/M System, in addition to being editor and publisher of the CP/M-Net News. Activities and interests include contributing software to the SIG/M User Group library and West Coast SIG/M software distributor via modem.

SID Patch for 64 Columns

by Robert J. Lurie

The following patch for SID.COM version 1.4

---

THE P&T ✈ BUS GOES TO THEM ALL!

The P&T-488 interface enables you to use your S-100 computer and any of these operating systems and languages to communicate with 488 equipment.

The P&T-488 supports FIVE languages!

- Basic:
  - Microsoft
  - CBASIC 2™
  - Cromemco
  - North Star
- Pascal:
  - Pascal/M™
  - Pascal/MT™
- Fortran:
  - Microsoft
- C:
  - Quality Systems
- Assembler

Sample Programs are included.

- CP/M and CBASIC 2 are registered trademarks, and MP/M II and Pascal/MT+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.
- CDOS and CROMIX™ are trademarks of Cromemco, Inc.
- Pico/M™ is a trademark of System.

---

PICKLES & TROUT
BOX 1206 • GOLETA • CA 93116
(805) 685-4641

82 Microsystems May 1983
changes its (D)ump command output to a format that is better suited to a 16- x 64-character video display:

```
A>SID
SID VERS 1.4
#SA51
OA51 F0 F8
OA52 6F
OA53 11
OA54 BF 5F
OA55 00
#SAA3
OA3 0F 7
OA4 C2
#G0
A>SAVE 28 SID.COM
```

Bob Lurie is a chemical engineer turned lens designer and precision optician. His computer interests include the development of arithmetic software and systems programming. He is the author of DPFUN, a double-precision transcendental function subroutine package distributed by Lifeboat Associates, and IBIOS, an interactive BIOS for CP/M that is distributed by the Miken Optical Co.

Robert J. Lurie, 8 Tingley Rd., Morristown, NJ 07960

---

Can a Software Package Change the World?

**QUESTEXT III** is a mature general purpose system for organizing and communicating textual information. It organizes information into a hierarchic menu structure. It is the first electronic word processor, a generalized information handler for personal computer systems.

**FEATURES:**
- Easy updating
- Cursor editing
- Error trapping
- English prompting
- No syntax
- Fast machine executable code
- Simple commands (Help, Show, Add, Delete, Insert, Move, Edit, Print, Next, Top, Bottom)
- Garbage cycling
- Easy file control (Create, Delete, Backup, Modify)

**WHO CAN USE QUESTEXT?** ANYONE CAN! (Systems Developers, Business People, Educators, Consultants, Scientists, Programmers and Nonprogrammers alike).

SEE BELOW FOR ADVANTAGES OF EARLY ORDER. MONEY BACK OFFER ON MINI VERSION.

**PHONE ORDERS 617-369-5719**

**OEM AND DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME.**

---

Fully configured hard disk development systems, based on CompuPro hardware, are now available from Gifford Computer Systems. The total price with hardware and software? Only $9990. All you need is an RS-232 terminal to be up and running.

**Hardware**
- 8 MHz Motorola MC68000™ CPU
- 256K high speed static RAM
- 2.4 Mbyte floppy disk storage
- 21 Mbyte formatted Winchester disk
- 9 serial ports
- Real time clock/calender
- 20 slot IEEE 696/S-100 motherboard

**Upgrades for CompuPro based systems.**
- CompuPro™ 68000 CPU (8 MHz) .................. $ 850.00
- CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research ............... $ 350.00
- 20 Mbyte Winchester disk subsystem with CBIOS drivers .................. $3,595.00

**Software**
- CP/M-68K™ from Digital Research
- C compiler from Digital Research
- 68000 assembler from Digital Research
- Mince visual editor from Mark of the Unicorn

**GIFFORD COMPUTER SYSTEMS CENTERS**
- SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577 (415) 895-0798
- SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94104 (415) 391-4570
- LOS ANGELES, CA 90064 (213) 477-3921
- OKLAHOMA CITY, OK 73112 (405) 840-1175
- HOUSTON, TX 77046 (713) 877-1212

**CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Microsoft Basic-80 is a powerful interpretive language for 8080 and Z80-based microcomputers. It is available for a wide variety of computers, including CP/M based machines. I have been using this language for programming a turnkey system, and most of what I need to do is available in the language without resorting to machine-language programming. However, there may be cases in which such capability might be useful.

The USR Function
Basic-80 gives several possible ways of linking to user-written machine language subprograms or functions. The USR function can be used to call functions that return an argument, and the CALL statement can be used for subprograms that do not explicitly return a value. I have used the CALL statement to link to the CP/M operating system to perform functions that were not included in Basic-80 (my copy is version 5.21).

The VARPTR Function
In looking through the Microsoft Basic-80 manual, I found a function called “VARPTR ("variable name>")” that “is usually used to obtain the address of a variable or array so it may be passed to an assembly language subroutine.” “Well,” I thought, “why not let this variable (a string variable) actually be the machine language subroutine?” That is, set up a string variable with Z80 machine code (using the CHR$ function with concatenation), and do a CALL to the first element of the string. That certainly seems like a simple way to do it, and it would avoid trying to reserve memory space for the subroutine.

So I tried it, and after a few false starts, I was successful in calling the CP/M FDOS to do simple functions. Presented here is a program that changes the logged disk drive to “B:”.

I wrote a few short programs to test the operation of VARPTR, and found that the manual is somewhat misleading. The value returned by VARPTR is not the address of the first byte of the string variable, but a pointer to the pointer to the string variable. The memory seems to be organized like this:

```
<value returned by VARPTR> (<length of string>)
<value+1> (<length of string>)
<value+2> (<length of string>)
<value+3> (<length of string>)
```

This was found by trial and error, and may not be true of all implementations of Basic-80; but I suspect it is the way most of them are organized—at least, for versions 5.0 and later, “string space is allocated dynamically.”

Of course, this is a rather simple example, and I could have just typed "B: ... " before all my file names, but it was good to be able to write this little program, if only for the joy of doing it (and knowing it can be done). Comments are welcome.

David Wolpert finished school about the time microprocessors were introduced, and has been working with them ever since. He works for Hewlett-Packard in Loveland, CO, designing interfaces for instruments and application programs.

Note: Z80 is a trademark of Zilog; Basic-80 is a trademark of Microsoft.

David L. Wolpert, 3008 Custer Ave., Loveland, CO 80537
introduces...
the Price & Performance Leader

the GENESIS 8D S-100 micro
A COMPLETE DUAL 8" DISK DRIVE S-100 MICROCOMPUTER
FOR ONLY... $1995.00

THE IDEAL MICROCOMPUTER FOR:
★ Business
★ Education
★ Industry
★ Development
★ Networking

FEATURES:
★ Z80A CPU 4MHz
★ 64K Dynamic RAM
★ 2 800K 8" disk drives (SSDD)
★ Floppy Disk Controller
★ CPM 2.2 Operating System
  (MPM and TURBODOS Available)
★ 10 Slot IEEE 696 Mainframe
★ 2 Serial Ports
★ 2 Parallel Ports
★ DMA
★ Keylock ON/OFF Switch

COMPLETE THE SYSTEM WITH OUR INEXPENSIVE TERMINAL AND PRINTER COMBINATION FOR ONLY $925

SCHOOLS AND BUSINESSES ASK ABOUT OUR LEASE/PURCHASE ARRANGEMENTS

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Double Your North Star RAM

by Richard Feldman

A simple hardware modification, which costs less than $90, converts a 32K North Star RAM-32 memory board to a 64K memory board, with 4K deselected at E000-EFFF hex. The modification calls for replacing the RAM chips provided by North Star with 4116s, and the addition of a 74LS20 to facilitate the deselection of 4K.

When introduced, the North Star RAM-32 was among the highest-density memory boards available for the S-100 bus. It took advantage of the new 4116 high-density dynamic memory chips that have since become a standard. At that time, 4116s were expensive and unavailable in reliable quantities. However, manufacturing dropouts, generically known as 4108s, were economical and available. The 4108 is a half-certified, or half-functional 4116. It is used as an 8K x 1 memory, whereas the 4116 is truly a 16K x 1 memory. North Star used 40 of the 4108s to create an array of 32K x 9 bits. Actually, the board consists of four somewhat independent 8K blocks of memory.

Richard Feldman, Information Systems, El Paso Natural Gas Co., Box 1492, El Paso, TX 79978

Figure 1. Memory board and adaptor layout
This is the Computer of the year. And here's why we call it the “Serious Business Solution.”

The moment MultiNet came out in January, everyone knew it was something special.

Sure, the specs were great: the basic MultiNet system has a master microprocessor and two user micros, 20 megabytes of 5¼ Winchester disk, 13.4 megabyte cartridge tape drive, 1.2 megabyte 8" floppy disk, distributed processing operating system, CP/M—all in one table-top unit and all for only $9,995.

More importantly, however, the specs translated into a number of extremely practical user benefits, business benefits, that lead us to call it “the serious business solution.”

For example, high disk capacity obviously means plenty of high-speed, fast access storage. The integrated cartridge drive lets you back-up the disk to protect critical data, or simply to store data. It runs concurrently without interruption to other work in progress. The 8" floppy offers convenient program loading and data storage. No need to convert existing programs to 5¼" formats. The distributed processing operating system lets each user have a dedicated processor (for far faster response) while sharing expensive common devices like disk, tape and printers. And the use of the industry standard CP/M operating system means you can use any of thousands of inexpensive programs on the market for accounts receivable and payable, general ledger, data base management, etc. Just load and go.

MultiNet can handle up to 8 users, with intermixing and simultaneous operation of both 8- and 16-bit programs, so you get a lot of flexibility and plenty of room to expand your operations. Install MultiNet for today's 8-bit programs and it will be ready for tomorrow's 16-bit programs.

And we've taken virtually every conceivable step to protect the system against power failures and other problems.

In summary, MultiNet gives you more efficient performance, higher storage capacity, backup for critical data, convenience, economical use of common devices, flexibility, growth and protection against downtime.

Now that's serious. The “serious business solution”: MultiNet.

We're ready to demonstrate that we deserve your business. Call us now at (617) 655-9595. Or write Customer Information Services, MicroSystems International, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760. SEE US IN COMDEX IN ATLANTA

See us at Comdex/Spring-83
CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Double Your North Star RAM continued...

Figure 2. Perfboard adapter wiring

9 bits wide. The ninth bit is used strictly for parity, which is generated and checked on board.

The cost of 4116s has become very reasonable ($2.50 apiece or less for the 200 ns version). 4108s are not available. In fact, when 4108s need to be replaced, most often a 4116 is substituted.

Fortunately for owners of North Star RAM-32 memory boards, North Star practically designed a 64K memory board when it designed this product. In fact, were it not necessary to provide a "hole" for memory-mapped devices such as the North Star floppy disk controller or floating point board, the RAM-32 could be turned into a 64K memory board for the cost of replacing the 4108s with 4116s, and a jumper wire.

Two schemes are obvious: (1) Have the memory-mapped devices assert PHANTOM* when they are accessed, and (2) have the memory board respond to PHANTOM* by ignoring memory requests (or modify the memory board to provide a "hole" in its 64K space for these devices). Both ways have been tried, and both work. The PHANTOM* method is probably the simpler of the two, but requires modification of at least two boards (disk controller and RAM-32). To complicate matters, North Star has been providing gold fingers on the card edge only for those signals used by a particular board. On later versions, PHANTOM* is not available to the disk controller. Thus, implementation of PHANTOM* would require a wire connecting the disk controller to some other board with PHANTOM*.

The second method requires a little wirewrap "kluge" board that conveniently piggybacks onto the memory board. The modified board will necessarily occupy two S-100 slots, or the first slot of the Horizon (which has lots of clearance). Probably, a short length of ribbon cable would allow the "kluge" board to mount elsewhere.

The remainder of this article describes the construction and installation of this simple adapter.

**Theory of operation**

North Star supported various versions of the 4108 (National 5298 and INTEL 2109). In each case, the "good" half of the chip was selected by tying an address line high or low, depending on the characteristics of the memory device. You should address the board for the low 32K Z80 address space and use A15, the high bit of the 16-bit address on the S-100 bus, to drive the appropriate "half" of a fully functional 4116. Thus when A15 is high (when the processor is referencing memory in the high 32K of address space), the "high" 32 block of memory is activated. When A15 is low, the "low" 32K block of memory is activated.

To deactivate the board during bus references to addresses in the region E000-EFFF hex, you must trap the condition where the high four bits of the ad-

**North Star practically designed a 64K memory board when it designed the RAM-32. Were it not necessary to provide a "hole" for memory-mapped devices, the RAM-32 could be turned into 64K merely by replacing the 4108s with 4116s.**
TPM (TPM I) - $90 A Z80 only operating system which is capable of running CP/M. It includes many features not found in CP/M such as independent disk directory partitioning for up to 255 user partitions, space, time, and version commands, and direct disk I/O. Features include chain program, direct disk I/O, abbreviated commands and much more! Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS-80 Model I (6002001), TRS-80 Model II ($125). See Versafloppy II and Osbelle II.

TPM II - $125 An expanded version of TPM which is fully CPM compatible and still retains the easy-to-use features. It allows you to boot CP/M version 1.00 on one floppy and use the other floppy as a boot disk. It also includes many additional features such as NOS, Z80, and CP/M commands. Available for North Star (either single or double density), TRS-80 Model I ($6002001), TRS-80 Model II ($125). See Versafloppy II and Osbelle II.

MODEL I PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model I. Note: These are the only fully protected source programs available for the TRS-80 Model I. It includes: TPM I ($125), BASIC BUSINESS ($200), MACRO III ($150), LINKER ($50), DISUGI ($200), ZDZT ($40), ZTEL ($200), TOP ($150), OSAL ($100), ZBO ($80), DEBUG ($150), ZDE ($100), OED ($150), ZED ($200), and ZBO ($80). Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

MODEL II PROGRAMMER

This package is only for the TRS-80 Model II. It includes: TPM II ($125), BASIC BUSINESS ($200), MACRO III ($150), LINKER ($50), DISUGI ($200), ZDZT ($40), ZTEL ($200), TOP ($150), OSAL ($100), ZBO ($80), DEBUG ($150), ZDE ($100), OED ($150), ZED ($200), and ZBO ($80). Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

DISASSEMBLY (FOR TRS-80 MODEL II)

Includes: DISASS (500,$20), DISCM (500,$20), DISCM (500,$20), and DISCM (500,$20). Supplies disassembly information for CP/M or Z80. Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

COMBO (FOR TRS-80 MODEL II)

Includes: DISCM (500,$20), DISCM (500,$20), DISCM (500,$20), and DISCM (500,$20). Supplies disassembly information for CP/M or Z80. Requires one of our Macro Assemblers.

LINKER - $80 A linking loader for handling the linked memory capacity by the above assemblers.

DEBUG I - $100 A tool for debugging Z80 or 8000 code disassemblies into CML/DL mnemonic compatible with above assemblers. Traces code through real-time commands. Includes full trap/conditional display, change memories, set up memory in one pass but also to test for execution in its own memory space. Special register handling expressions, local symbol names, auto and module assembly and more. This features CML/DL mnemonics.

DEBUG II - $200 A superset of Debug I. Adds instruction interpreter, real-time display, Trap Change, Set Trap/Conditional display, Trace options, and Z8C FCP.

ZTEL - $50 A Z80 text editor for formatting manuals, documentation, etc. Interprets commands which are entered into the text by an editor. Commands include: page number, heading, subheading, centering, and more.

TOP I - $100 A support of TOP I. Includes: embedded control characters in the file, a page at a time printing, selected printing, include merge files, form feed/CRLF option for paging, insert start, and final page options.

TOP II - $150 A support of TOP II. Includes: embedded control characters in the file, a page at a time printing, selected printing, include merge files, form feed/CRLF option for paging, insert start, and final page options.

TOP III - $200 A support of TOP III. Includes: embedded control characters in the file, a page at a time printing, selected printing, include merge files, form feed/CRLF option for paging, insert start, and final page options.

ZED - $80 An extensive text editing language and editor modeled after DEC's TECO.

ORDERING INFORMATION:

For information and order form call
(609) 599-2146
(Except Pa.)
Ask for Ext# 15

For Information and Tech Querries call
(909) 599-2146

COMPUTER DESIGN LABS
CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD
342 Columbus Avenue/Trenton, NJ 08629
Double Your North Star RAM continued...

dress are 1110 (A15-A12) binary. To do this, use a spare inverter on the board and introduce a quad-input NAND gate to perform the comparison. Use the NAND of A15, A14, A13 and the inverted A12 to drive an enable input of the 74LS138 decoder. This will cause the board to ignore bus references to memory in the deselected area.

Procedure

RAM-32 board modifications
- Configure the board for MOSTEK 4108s by making certain the following jumpers are installed, or board traces intact (see Figures 1 and 2):
  D-C B-A 12-R6A 13-CS
- Cut any existing jumper or trace connecting CO to “G” or “H.” Add a jumper connecting CO to bus pin 32 (A-15). There is a feedthrough hole at pin 32 that can be used for this purpose.
- If the 74LS138 at board location 6-A is not socketed, unsolder the IC and install a socket. Be sure to use a socket that will accommodate wirewrap posts (which we will plug into the socket, in place of the 74LS138).
- Cut the trace connecting pin 4 and pin 8 at board location 6-A.
- Jumper R6 to pin 11 at 2-C.
- Jumper pin 10 of 2-C to pin 4 of 6-A.
- Replace 4108 RAM chips with 4116s of at least 250 ns speed.
- Set DIP switches at 7-A as follows:
  ON: 1 2 3 4 OFF: 5 6 7 8
- Construct perfboard adaptor circuit. Plug it into the socket at 6-A.
- Test memory.

Perfboard adaptor construction

Materials
3 wirewrap sockets:
  2 16-pin
  1 14-pin
2 ICs:
  74LS138 (removed from RAM-32)
  74LS20
a piece of perfboard (phenolic type, not copper clad!), about 1 x 1.5”
wrap wire and tool; wire cutters

Instructions
Place sockets on perfboard as indicated in Figure 1. Pin 1 of each socket is in the upper left. The 14-pin socket is to the right of the two 16-pin sockets.
- The leftmost (16-pin) socket is J.
- The middle socket is K; the 14-pin socket is K.

Sample Test 1
RAMTEST 3
M MMMMMMM M MMM**MM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM --P--MMM
RAMTEST 5
M MMMMMMM M MMM**MM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM --P--MMM
Sample Test 2
M MMMMMMM -- M MMM**MM M MMMMMMM M MMMMMMM -- P--MMM
\............ LOW 32K ........................./ \............ HIGH 32K ........................./
**LOWEST SOFTWARE PRICES GUARANTEED**

We hereby certify that your purchase from Discount Software represents the lowest price sold anywhere. If you find a lower price on what you purchased within 30 days, send the ad and we'll refund the difference.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Discount Price</th>
<th>CP/M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>$299</strong></td>
<td>WordStar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$195</strong></td>
<td>Mail Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$229</strong></td>
<td>Basic-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$329</strong></td>
<td>Basic Compiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$49</strong></td>
<td>Fortran-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td>Cobol-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$159</strong></td>
<td>Macro-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$159</strong></td>
<td>Sim/UnivMath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$49</strong></td>
<td>Quickdraw</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$65</strong></td>
<td>Destoon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$99</strong></td>
<td>CBasic-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$89</strong></td>
<td>Display Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$119</strong></td>
<td>Access Manager</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$179</strong></td>
<td>Multiplan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$59</strong></td>
<td>BT-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$179</strong></td>
<td>MAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$179</strong></td>
<td>RAMAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$229</strong></td>
<td>Micropro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$329</strong></td>
<td>CBasic S6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td>Select V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$359</strong></td>
<td>Micro / Data Base System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$239</strong></td>
<td>Software Dimensions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$169</strong></td>
<td>ADP Office Automation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$129</strong></td>
<td>Quickview</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$179</strong></td>
<td>Datastar Screen Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$179</strong></td>
<td>LaserWriter 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$229</strong></td>
<td>Electrica Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$299</strong></td>
<td>Easywriter 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$249</strong></td>
<td>Invisage Word Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$299</strong></td>
<td>MakeStar Word Processor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$329</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Mail Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$359</strong></td>
<td>Micropro Mail Merge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$329</strong></td>
<td>Multi-Match</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Letter Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$599</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$649</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$729</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer VI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$799</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer VII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$849</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer VIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$899</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer IX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$949</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$999</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1049</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1099</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1149</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1199</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1249</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1299</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1349</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1399</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1449</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1549</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1599</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1649</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1699</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1749</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1799</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1849</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1899</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1949</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$1999</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2049</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2099</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2149</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2199</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2249</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2299</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2349</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2399</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XXXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2449</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2549</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2599</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2649</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2699</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2749</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2799</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2849</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2899</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer XLIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2949</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$2999</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3049</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3099</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3149</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3199</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3249</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3299</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3349</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3399</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3449</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3549</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3599</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3649</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3699</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3749</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3799</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3849</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3899</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3949</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$3999</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4049</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4099</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4149</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4199</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4249</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4299</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4349</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4399</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4449</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4549</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4599</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4649</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4699</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4749</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4799</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4849</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4899</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4949</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$4999</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5049</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5099</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5149</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5199</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5249</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5299</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5349</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5399</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5449</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5499</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer LXXXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5549</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5599</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5649</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5699</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5749</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXIV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5799</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5849</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXVI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5899</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXVII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5949</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXVIII</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$5999</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXXIX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>$6049</strong></td>
<td>Wordstar Writer CXXXX</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FREE WITH PURCHASE:**

Complete Software Buyer’s Guide ($5.00 value)

Filled with facts and useful advice about scores and benefits of software programs from accounting and business systems to word processing and utilities.

**CONFIDENTIAL SOFTWARE**

Bargain Grams

Regular notices of insider's bargains not available to the general public.

**DISCOUNT SOFTWARE**

Outside Continental U.S.—add $10 plus Air

Parcel Post. Add $3.50 postage and handling for each item. California residents: $10.00 sales tax. Allow 2 weeks for delivery. C.O.D. $3.00 extra. Prices subject to change without notice.

All items subject to availability. IBM trade-

mark. Blue Label $3.00 additional per item.

CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL

RESEARCH, INC.
Now you can organize your copies of MICROSYSTEMS

Now your magazines can be a handsome addition to your decor, well organized, and easy to find, thanks to these durable library-quality cases or binders. They're made of luxury-look leatherette over high-quality binder board, and both styles are custom-designed for this or any other magazine you save, with size, color, and imprint selected by the publisher. FREE transfer foil included for marking dates and volumes.

For faster service, CALL TOLL-FREE 800-526-0790 (In NJ only 201-540-0445)

Microsystems
P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141

Please send:  □ Cases  □ Binders

PAYMENT ENCLOSED  * Add $1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add $2.50 per unit ordered; send US funds only.

□ CHARGE (Minimum $10):  □ MasterCard  □ American Express  □ Visa

Card No.  Exp. Date.

Signature.  Print Name.

Address  City  State/Zip.

*Residents of PA add 6% sales tax.

holds your issues on individual snap-in rods, combining them into one volume. $7.95 each; 3 for $23.50, 6 for $43.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Open-back cases
store your issues for individual reference. $6.95 each; 3 for $20.75, 6 for $37.50. Mixed titles OK for quantity prices.

Debugging
If the adaptor does not work the first time, try to boot a North Star DOS. Usually either 4.0 or 5.2 will boot. Run one of the memory tests supplied with 5.2 (RAMTEST3 or RAMTEST5) to determine the memory array. If you do not own a copy of DOS 5.2 and the RAMTEST programs, acquire them! In a Horizon with only a CPU (no EPROM option enabled), a double- or single-density floppy disk controller, and the modified RAM-32, the test pattern, shown in Sample Test 1, should appear.

If any question marks (?) appear where “M” should, suspect a bad 4116. If the error occurs in the low 32K, locate the failed chip as if switches 1, 2, 3, 4 were ON. If the failure is in the high 32K, assume switches 5, 6, 7, 8 are ON. Follow diagnostic procedure as outlined by North Star. (The asterisks ** identify the area where the memory test program is running).

If a complete block of memory appears as --------, a wiring error is likely. Often, an 8K-block in the low 32K and an 8K block in the high 32K will fail to show up, creating the pattern seen in Sample Test 2.

If a wiring fault cannot be found, be sure the DIP switches at 7-A are correctly set (only 1, 2, 3, 4 ON) and make certain the perfboard adapter is properly seated.

I have used the adapter in my own Horizon for more than two years now with no failures, and I have installed the adaptor in at least a dozen other North Stars with similar results.

GET THE BEST OUT OF CP/M® WITH WAVE MATE'S BULLET

Cost Effective  Highest Performance of any 4MHZ Z80 Board
128 K Usable RAM  Enhanced Software to Optimize CP/M
DMR Track Buffered Disk Controller
Only 8 x 10.7 inches in size
Power only 5V @ 1.5 a.
Use any Serial Terminal and Centronics compatible printer
Compatible with supporting MP/M

WAVE MATE INC.
14005 S. Crenshaw Blvd.
Hawthorne, CA 90250
(213) 978-8600 Telex: 194369

WAVE MATE INTERNATIONAL
159 Chev de Vlieurget
1050 Brussels, Belgium
Tel: (02) 649 10 70 Telex: 24050

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Your guides to the latest in microcomputer programming and technology!

Reston Publishing Company, Inc. A Prentice-Hall Company

A Programmer's Notebook: Utilities for CP/M-80
By David Cortesi
Includes 8" CP/M disk!
Here, you'll find twelve complete, useful utility programs. For each program, the author analyzes the user's needs, develops a verbal specification, designs the program logic in a high-level language, and then presents the assembly language code that implements the program.

Using the UNIX System
By Richard Gauthier
At last—a down-to-earth guide to the many program development features of the UNIX system, its wealth of software tools, and the fundamentals of the system itself. The book covers such topics as command formats, file creation and maintenance, and text insertion, replacement, and deletion.

Pascal Under UNIX
By J.N.P. Hume and R.C. Holt
An ideal introduction to structured programming, this handbook demonstrates the use of Pascal under the UNIX operating system. Filled with sample programs, application tips, and hints on avoiding common errors, it will have you preparing working programs almost immediately!

Pascal: Text and Reference
By John B. Moore
Clearly and simply, this handy reference provides comprehensive coverage of Pascal programming, including the popular Waterloo Pascal, Pascal VS, and IBM Personal Computer Pascal. From loop control and text processing to Pascal syntax, you'll find everything you need to know right here!

ADA For Programmers
By Eric W. Olsen and Stephen B. Whitehill
Geared to programmers with some prior experience, this Ada programming guide will help you gain a practical, working knowledge of Ada features and applications. Ada is rapidly gaining popularity in the computer industry, and this is the perfect reference to help you keep pace!

Voice Technology
By Edward R. Teja and Gary W. Gonnella
Extremely up-to-date and well written, Voice Technology offers a comprehensive overview of the state of the art in this exciting new field. Step by step, the manual explores the key elements of man-machine communications: voice input technology, voice synthesis, and voice-controlled systems.

Pascal Programming Structures
By George Cherry
This guide explains how to develop logical, readable programs by using step-down and step-wise refinement techniques. No math beyond simple algebra is required. A special edition of this handbook featuring Pascal systems for Motorola microprocessors is also available.

UCSD Pascal: A Beginner's Guide to Programming Microcomputers
By J.N.P. Hume and R.C. Holt
An excellent guide to structured programming, this manual provides everything you need to know about UCSD Pascal for effective microcomputer programming. Both the programming language and the UCSD Pascal operating system are covered in easy stages with scores of examples.

Programming Assembler Language
By Peter Abel
Perfect for both the novice and experienced Assembler users, this guidebook covers all the essentials, including diagnostics, condition codes, operations, registers, and more. It offers a solid introduction to effective programming strategy for newcomers, and advanced topics for experienced users.

The Telidon Book: Designing and Using Videotex Systems
By David Godfrey and Ernest Chang
Telidon, the new computer communications breakthrough, is thoroughly described and explained in this authoritative reference. What Telidon is... how it works... how it's being tested and marketed... details on picture creation and transmission—you'll find all this and more!

System Programming Under CP/M-80
By Lawrence E. Hughes
This new book is your complete source of information on how to program under the CP/M operating system. It includes up-to-the-minute data on installing and modifying CP/M, complete BIOS for CP/M-802.2, and a proposed standard for double density and/or double sided 8" CP/M disks.

Mail to: PRENTICE-HALL, INC., Book Distribution Center, Route 59 at Brook Hill Drive, West Nyack, New York 10995
Please send me my 15-day trial copies of the following titles:

A Programmer's Notebook: Utilities for CP/M-80 - Cortesi (R-5643-3) $34.95
Using the UNIX System - Gauthier (R-8164-7) $24.95
Pascal Under UNIX - Hume/Holt (R-5446-1) $24.95
Pascal: Text and Reference - Moore (R-5459-4) $22.95
ADA For Programmers - Olsen/Whitehill (R-0149-6) $21.95
Voice Technology - Teja/Gonnella (R-8417-9) $22.95
Pascal Programming Structures - Cherry (R-5462-8) $22.95
Pascal Programming Structures for Motorola Microprocessors - Cherry (R-5465-1) $24.95
UCSD Pascal - Hume/Holt (R-7915-3) $21.95
Programming Assembler Language - Abel (R-5658-1) $22.95
The Telidon Book - Godfrey/Chang (R-7548-2) $39.95
System Programming Under CP/M-80 - Hughes (R-7457-6) $24.95

SAVE: If check or money order, plus your state's sales tax, accompanies your order. Publisher pays all postage and handling charges.

NAME (Print)___________________________
ADDRESS___________________________
CITY __________ STATE __________ ZIP __________
You can charge your order, too!
□ MasterCard 
□ Visa 
□ American Express
Visa # _______ Exp. date _______
Signature _____________________________

Reston Publishing Company, Inc.
A Prentice-Hall Company

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Somewhere in the past or the future can be found the following scenarios: The labors of your past hour(s) of debugging or writing of a special program have finally produced a product of value. Perhaps the wee hours of the morning and the concentrated mental focus are responsible for your somnambulistic action. You are looking at your screen, unable to believe what you are seeing. For reasons known only to greater powers that be, perhaps in your satisfaction and relief with your success, you have mindlessly exited Basic and have returned to your CP/M disk operating system. Only one small problem: You did not save your program.

Paradise lost
That’s right! All that time spent is lost in just one foolish, thoughtless instant. Perhaps you made a mistake. No, the CP/M command level prompt is glaring out at you from under a screen full of blood, sweat and code. You are out of Basic and you lost your program. You may be thinking about the effort that is lost, of your aching back, of your derailed progress. It all starts to sink in.

Or perhaps the following: You have suavely moved through several disks, extracting program fragments as needed to create a larger, more sophisticated program. It is starting to look good. You have run it and can now sense its power. It is going to be a good one. Just a little more tuning in the morning and another jewel will have been formed. You save it.

BDOS Err On A:
What? What’s that, you’re thinking? You look again but you know. You forgot to RESET the last disk you switched. Your Basic lost its way in this alien directory. The program is lost, but you still cannot believe it.

The second coming
Can that program be resurrected? A resounding “Yes!” is the answer. First, it never really died. In the following discussion, we shall see that programs executing in memory most frequently reside at the level of memory used by Basic to store user programs. In CP/M, most .COM files are less than 18K (the approximate size of MBasic version 4.51) and therefore would not in themselves overwrite the program area. Of course, to execute any file, including MBasic, could destroy the volatile memory location of our sacred program, the one destined for the second coming. So, since time is of the essence, the first thing you are not going to do is execute any valid program: It may result in laying the “lost” program to rest permanently.

Established at this time are internal pointers within CP/M’s Console Command Processor (CCP) that are already pointing to the location in memory of MBasic and its associated user program. These can be accessed by forcing the CCP to read a nonvalid file, which by default will force a rereading of the original program’s pointers. Crudely said, the computer jumps back to the Basic interpreter. If you have listed the directory or any other valid program, the pointers are reset and another means will have to be used to recapture your program.

The technique used to revive the lost Basic program is to create an empty file and then read it. A friend suggested that such a program be appropriately named RERUN.COM. It is created by simply typing into the CCP:

SAVE 0 RERUN.COM.

Then type RERUN. If all goes well, MBasic should return with the prompt “ok”. Listing the program should bring a sigh of relief. Nothing in the Basic interpreter or the user program should have been changed, and you should be able to continue as if nothing happened. Again, this procedure must be executed immediately after the accident in order to ensure recovery of your program. As a matter of convenience, it is not necessary that the file RERUN.COM already exist at the time of the accident, though it may. Creating it when it is needed will suffice.

Born again
But you forgot and already listed out the directory. And only then did you remember that recapture was possible. Or maybe your fingers developed a spasm and suddenly, involuntarily typed NEW. Now you are still residing in Basic but the listing is gone! Lost? No way. It’s still there, but your program line pointer has been reset. What needs to be done is to determine what and where these pointers are and then to regenerate them.

Listing 1 is a short program that will be used as an example. It is this program that we shall examine in memory, but only at its operative location. Using the CP/M utility, DDT, it is easy to access memory and examine it. If MBasic has been loaded and the program in Listing 1 entered, then type SYSTEM to return to CP/M command level. Now type DDT (see
The Cure for Data Insecurity.

Data insecurity. A condition caused by the availability of sensitive information to unauthorized users.

At one time, data insecurity was cured with a lock on a file cabinet drawer. However, today's computer requires more than a simple lock. It requires low cost, state-of-the-art technology to protect your information from theft.

The Encryptor™ from Lehigh Valley Logic. The lock for today's file cabinet.

The Encryptor is the data security peripheral for S-100/IEEE-696 computers. It provides a high degree of data and program protection for diskettes, hard disks, tapes, and I.C. memories.

Sensitive information protection within local area networks. Data security for telecommunications: telephone line, microwave, and satellite.

The Encryptor achieves this by implementing the National Bureau of Standards Data Encryption Standard (DES), one of the world's most secure data ciphering algorithms.

The Encryptor operates in all three DES ciphering modes. Electronic Code-Book (ECB), Cipher Block Chaining (CBC), and Cipher Feedback (CFB).

And the data conversion rate of The Encryptor is ten times faster than other data security devices.

Model II-X-100A: $495.00 (1.3 megaBYTES)
Model II-X-100B: $545.00 (1.7 megaBYTES)

The Encryptor comes with Cyphyx™ software, which includes file ciphering programs, source code, plus documentation on an 8 inch diskette for CP/M® systems. $15.00.

Stop your suffering. Get the cure. The Encryptor from Lehigh Valley Logic.

For more information, call or write:
Lehigh Valley Logic, Inc.
2003 North Court
Baltimore, PA 19017 U.S.A.
215-665-1222

The MicroTools are UNIX-like utilities for CP/M offering a range of features conspicuously absent in similar programs. This is the package you've been waiting for if you're interested in:

- Powerful UNIX-like syntax.
- Extensive program options with logical defaults.
- The ability to specify a program's input and output on the command line that invokes the program (input/output redirection).
- Wildcard file references — MicroTools that can operate on a list of files accept wildcards (a file exclusion operator is also supported).
- A handy mechanism for interprocessing programs that can "pipe" the MicroTools or any other programs that support input/output redirection, such as C/80 programs.
- Compatibility with MicroShell (New Generation Systems' popular command interpreter).
- Complete easy-to-read documentation, including general information, command descriptions, and many useful examples.

The MicroTools make up a versatile utility package that not only covers your text-processing needs but also simplifies programming tasks and is flexible enough to handle odd jobs like maintaining mailing lists and formatting address lists for printing on label stock.

The MicroTools package consists of 25 commands that perform these tasks:

- cat — Concatenates files, optionally showing nonprintable characters in a visible manner.
- col — Prints a file in multicolumn format.
- com — Strips or reports lines common to two sorted files.
- cut — Vertical file cutting: removes specified columns or fields.
- crypt — Encrypts and decrypts files.
- deform — Removes text-formating commands from a file, including WordStar's normal text option, word-per-line option, etc.
- diff — Compares text files with respect to options, etc.
- echo — Prints arguments for messages from submit or shell files.
- find — Finds a pattern in one or more text files with optional line boundary crossing, optional line numbering, etc.
- get — Saves current drive or user number for later restoration under MicroShell.
- grep — Searches for a regular expression pattern in one or more files.
- ls — Displays list of items (e.g., file names or user numbers) under MicroShell.
- mgrep — Merges sorted files with options to compare on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- next — Allowing looping on a list of items (e.g., file names or user numbers) under MicroShell.
- p — Simulates "pipe" features when not running MicroShell.
- paste — Inverse of cut, concatenates files vertically.
- pr — Print formatter with 18 options including headings, page numbers, line numbers, offsets, single-page mode, multiple copies, printer control, etc.
- rec — Reformats single-line, multfield records into multiline records (user-defined field delimiters).
- sleep — Delays processing for a user-specified period.
- sort — Sorts a file in memory with options to sort on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- ssort — Sorts a file in memory with options to sort on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- spl — Splits a file into user-specified-size chunks.
- stc — Displays printable strings in any file, e.g., a .com file.
- tee — Saves intermediate pipeline results in a file.
- uniq — Strips or reports duplicate lines in a sorted file.
- wc — Counts lines, words, and characters in one or more files.

The MicroTools are UNIX-like utilities for CP/M offering a range of features conspicuously absent in similar programs. This is the package you've been waiting for if you're interested in:

- Powerful UNIX-like syntax.
- Extensive program options with logical defaults.
- The ability to specify a program's input and output on the command line that invokes the program (input/output redirection).
- Wildcard file references — MicroTools that can operate on a list of files accept wildcards (a file exclusion operator is also supported).
- A handy mechanism for interprocessing programs that can "pipe" the MicroTools or any other programs that support input/output redirection, such as C/80 programs.
- Compatibility with MicroShell (New Generation Systems' popular command interpreter).
- Complete easy-to-read documentation, including general information, command descriptions, and many useful examples.

The MicroTools make up a versatile utility package that not only covers your text-processing needs but also simplifies programming tasks and is flexible enough to handle odd jobs like maintaining mailing lists and formatting address lists for printing on label stock.

The MicroTools package consists of 25 commands that perform these tasks:

- cat — Concatenates files, optionally showing nonprintable characters in a visible manner.
- col — Prints a file in multicolumn format.
- com — Strips or reports lines common to two sorted files.
- cut — Vertical file cutting: removes specified columns or fields.
- crypt — Encrypts and decrypts files.
- deform — Removes text-formatting commands from a file, including WordStar's normal text option, word-per-line option, etc.
- diff — Compares text files with respect to options, etc.
- echo — Prints arguments for messages from submit or shell files.
- find — Finds a pattern in one or more text files with optional line boundary crossing, optional line numbering, etc.
- get — Saves current drive or user number for later restoration under MicroShell.
- grep — Searches for a regular expression pattern in one or more files.
- ls — Displays list of items (e.g., file names or user numbers) under MicroShell.
- mgrep — Merges sorted files with options to compare on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- next — Allowing looping on a list of items (e.g., file names or user numbers) under MicroShell.
- p — Simulates "pipe" features when not running MicroShell.
- paste — Inverse of cut, concatenates files vertically.
- pr — Print formatter with 18 options including headings, page numbers, line numbers, offsets, single-page mode, multiple copies, printer control, etc.
- rec — Reformats single-line, multfield records into multiline records (user-defined field delimiters).
- sleep — Delays processing for a user-specified period.
- sort — Sorts a file in memory with options to sort on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- ssort — Sorts a file in memory with options to sort on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- spl — Splits a file into user-specified-size chunks.
- stc — Displays printable strings in any file, e.g., a .com file.
- tee — Saves intermediate pipeline results in a file.
- uniq — Strips or reports duplicate lines in a sorted file.
- wc — Counts lines, words, and characters in one or more files.

The MicroTools are UNIX-like utilities for CP/M offering a range of features conspicuously absent in similar programs. This is the package you've been waiting for if you're interested in:

- Powerful UNIX-like syntax.
- Extensive program options with logical defaults.
- The ability to specify a program's input and output on the command line that invokes the program (input/output redirection).
- Wildcard file references — MicroTools that can operate on a list of files accept wildcards (a file exclusion operator is also supported).
- A handy mechanism for interprocessing programs that can "pipe" the MicroTools or any other programs that support input/output redirection, such as C/80 programs.
- Compatibility with MicroShell (New Generation Systems' popular command interpreter).
- Complete easy-to-read documentation, including general information, command descriptions, and many useful examples.

The MicroTools make up a versatile utility package that not only covers your text-processing needs but also simplifies programming tasks and is flexible enough to handle odd jobs like maintaining mailing lists and formatting address lists for printing on label stock.

The MicroTools package consists of 25 commands that perform these tasks:

- cat — Concatenates files, optionally showing nonprintable characters in a visible manner.
- col — Prints a file in multicolumn format.
- com — Strips or reports lines common to two sorted files.
- cut — Vertical file cutting: removes specified columns or fields.
- crypt — Encrypts and decrypts files.
- deform — Removes text-formatting commands from a file, including WordStar's normal text option, word-per-line option, etc.
- diff — Compares text files with respect to options, etc.
- echo — Prints arguments for messages from submit or shell files.
- find — Finds a pattern in one or more text files with optional line boundary crossing, optional line numbering, etc.
- get — Saves current drive or user number for later restoration under MicroShell.
- grep — Searches for a regular expression pattern in one or more files.
- ls — Displays list of items (e.g., file names or user numbers) under MicroShell.
- mgrep — Merges sorted files with options to compare on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- next — Allowing looping on a list of items (e.g., file names or user numbers) under MicroShell.
- p — Simulates "pipe" features when not running MicroShell.
- paste — Inverse of cut, concatenates files vertically.
- pr — Print formatter with 18 options including headings, page numbers, line numbers, offsets, single-page mode, multiple copies, printer control, etc.
- rec — Reformats single-line, multfield records into multiline records (user-defined field delimiters).
- sleep — Delays processing for a user-specified period.
- sort — Sorts a file in memory with options to sort on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- ssort — Sorts a file in memory with options to sort on a specific field, specify field delimiters, etc.
- spl — Splits a file into user-specified-size chunks.
- stc — Displays printable strings in any file, e.g., a .com file.
- tee — Saves intermediate pipeline results in a file.
- uniq — Strips or reports duplicate lines in a sorted file.
- wc — Counts lines, words, and characters in one or more files.
Listing 2). Type D4990 and observe the printout on your screen. At memory location 4997H you should find 00. This is the start of your program. If this is not zero, a syntax error would be issued if an attempt to run the program were made. Locations 4998H and 4999H represent the “next line” pointer of the current line. They indicate the beginning of the next line of the Basic program. The following two bytes, locations 499AH and 499BH, are the line numbers. All of the fiddling with such numbers and renumbering occurs within the interpreter, but the product is ultimately deposited here to be read by the interpreter at subsequent program runs. That which follows is a combination of single-byte codes representing commands and any ASCII text you may have entered. The single-byte codes are drawn from a table within Basic and are one of the reasons why Microsoft’s MBasic is such a fast interpreter. Finally, after entering your line, you have to type a carriage return. This is manifested by the 00 byte at the end of the line.

**What the interpreter looks for**

No matter what has been entered as a program, the interpreter is looking for the following format: a zero (which happens by design to start the program), the “next line” pointer, the current line number, the command codes and text, and the ending zero. You may wish to consider this zero the line start in order to be consistent with the beginning of the program. In any case, that which follows this particular zero will be the “next line” pointer. This pattern repeats itself until the “next line” pointer is 00 00. That terminates the program. Simple.

Referring to Listing 3, when a program has been “cleared” by typing NEW while in Basic, the only thing that happens to the program is the resetting of the first “next line” pointer. It is set to 00 00, thus emulating an end-of-program status. The particular block of memory in which your program resides can then be overwritten. The contents of that block have no bearing on subsequent Basic operations, other than as a container of newer programs.

As to the Basic itself, it is changed when the NEW command is executed. Besides the user program being reset, the Basic scratch pad area is apparently reset at the same time. Because of this, special care must be exercised in the following technique for reinstatement of your program.

**Paradise regained**

Having dropped out of your program, whether still in Basic or not, you should now go to the CP/M command level. Enter DDT and display a block of memory starting at 4990H. Examine locations 4998H and 4999H and note their contents. If they are not zero, record the bytes on paper. If zero (indicating that the program had been cleared by the NEW command), then look past the next two bytes (the line number) or location 499BH. The first occurrence of 00 will mark the start of the new line (or the finish of the old one). The location of the next two bytes will be the bytes found in 4998H and 4999H. Remember that the least significant byte is placed first (i.e., in location 4998H). In Listing 3, this memory location is 49ACH. Therefore ACH (the least significant byte) goes into memory location 4998H and 49H into location 4999H. It will do no good to put them in now since reloading Basic will reset them. Please note that the contents of locations 49ACH and 49ADH, that is, DIH and 49H, represent the “next line” pointer for the following line and are of no importance to us at all. The body of the program should remain unchanged. It is only the beginning that has been modified or reset.

Having recorded the proper bytes on paper, type GO or control-C to exit DDT. Then load MBasic or Basic. When the Basic command level prompt “ok” is given, you are ready to enter the “next line” codes. Still in the direct mode, type POKE &H4998, &HAC, and hit RETURN. That pokes the first byte or least significant byte into memory. Next type POKE &H4999, &H49. That reconstructs the second, or most significant, byte.

**Cautions**

You are walking on eggs at this point. Try listing the program. If all goes well, your program will list out as it did originally. Do not attempt to run this program! To do so will guarantee its loss. Basic is incapable of running it because its internal pointers have been reset. It will simply rewrite the program for you. However, you can list it out all day without damage. Once convinced that this is the complete wayward program, save it in the following manner: SAVE <program name>,A. That is, save it in the ASCII format. It cannot be saved in any other manner. Once safely on the disk, reload it. It will now operate normally, since Basic pointers have been properly adjusted for the born-again program.

This whole procedure is really an emergency procedure. As with all emergencies, keep a cool head and think it through carefully before acting senselessly and doing irreparable damage. Unless you have any memory defects or power outages, you should have close to 100% recovery on all such accidents.
Save valuable time! 5 to 50 times faster performance than floppy disks and Winchester drives

The INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is a high performance data storage subsystem with independent power supply, battery backup, and error detection. It has 256KB to 1 Megabyte of solid state memory integrated to perform with your operating system.

PION'S INTERSTELLAR DRIVE is designed for use with a family of interfaces and software packages. Currently available are interfaces for IBM, S100, TRS80, Apple, S50, and most Z80 uP, and software for most popular operating systems. Additional interfaces are continually being developed for the most popular computers.

Basic Price for 256KB unit [includes interface and software] $1095. plus tax (where applicable) and shipping. Visa and Master Card accepted.

PION INC. Tel: (617)923-8009
101 R Walnut St., Watertown, MA 02172

TRS80 trademark of Tandy Corp. Apple trademark of Apple Computers
Interstellar Drive trademark of PION, Inc.

SAVE MONEY! Increase your computer's productivity

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD
SCAN, RENUMBER, and CRUNCH Commands for North Star Basic

Find any variable or string in your Basic program; reorganize parts of your program; squeeze your program while keeping it readable.

by Randy Reitz

Three programs that enhance the N*Basic interpreter are offered by E.T. Software Services. The first, SCAN, finds all occurrences of any variable, string, line number, or whatever within a Basic program. SCAN can also be used to find and replace. The second, RENUMBER, provides an enhanced line-renumbering capability as well as the ability to reorganize parts of a program as subroutines. Finally, CRUNCH is used to reduce the memory requirements (both in RAM and on the disk) of N*Basic programs. These programs are not separate Basic programs—they are three immediate commands the Basic interpreter can use. The method of distribution is compatible with both single- and double-density systems, and the installation is easy.

These three enhanced commands are each distributed as machine code programs on a single-density disk (double density if specified). The user clears the machine's RAM memory, loads his personalized copy of N*Basic, leaves Basic with the BYE command, and then runs the appropriate machine code program by typing "GO SCAN" or "GO RENUMBER", for example. Each of these machine code programs contains the patches required in the N*Basic interpreter as well as a loader that determines where the N*Basic interpreter is running (e.g., at E00H or 2D00H, or wherever). The self-contained loader will patch in the modifications and code required to make the selected enhanced command work. For example, the enhanced RENUMBER command will replace N*Basic's REN command, while the SCAN command uses the MEMSET slot (MEMSET is restored in the SCAN code). After the patches are made, the new version of Basic is automatically saved on the disk under a new directory entry depending on the enhanced command just installed (e.g., "GO SCAN" produces "Basic-S").

The command ends by leaving you in the Basic interpreter with the "READY" prompt. You can exit Basic with the "BYE" command and proceed to install another enhanced command by typing another "GO" command. All three patches can be installed in this fashion in less than a minute. The new version of N*Basic can then be copied onto other working disks.

If this installation procedure fails for some reason, enough information is saved on the disk to allow Jim Bailey at E.T. Software Services to analyze and correct the problem if the disk is returned to him.

The SCAN command

The SCAN command will look for occurrences of a variable (if a single character is given as an argument) or of a group of characters. Since SCAN is implemented in machine language, it produces results quickly. The output may be directed to a printer by using the syntax SCAN#. The SCAN command can be used to find a quick cross-reference for any variable; but the additional feature of allowing test replacement provides more utility.

Enhanced RENUMBER command

The enhanced RENUMBER command does line renumbering of the entire Basic program as the old REN command, but it also offers new capabilities. First, selected sections of the Basic program can be renumbered. This allows subroutines to be given a unique range of numbers so that a library of subroutines can be developed. Subroutines that are spotted during program development can be created using the keywords "GOTO" or "GOSUB" that the new REN command supports. Using the syntax with the REN command that renumbers a selected range of line numbers, the keyword "GOTO" at the end the command will renumber the lines and leave a "GOTO" statement at the location of the original lines. The keyword "GOSUB" will leave a "GOSUB" behind as well as create the required RETURN at the end of the newly renumbered lines. Finally, the keyword "RETURN" will add a "RETURN" statement to the end of the renumbered group of lines, but without leaving a "GOSUB" statement behind.

Enhanced CRUNCH command

Finally, the CRUNCH command can be used to squeeze unnecessary spaces from a N*Basic program. I have used a "COMPRESS" program in the past to reduce the size of a N*Basic program, but the results are necessarily unreadable. This had led me to keep two copies of a program, one in "readable" form, and the other in the "squeezed" form. This doesn't help solve the disk storage problem. The
The **VERSATILE EPROM HANDLER**

- Reads programs 2704, 2708, 2758, 2508, 2516, 2716 (1 supply)
- 2532, 2732, INTEL'S 2732A and the 8755A (INTEL/NEC).
- Reads/erases/programs Hitachi 48016 EEPROM'S
- No personality modules required.
- All signals are S-100 compatible (can adapt to most other buses)
- Port mapping occupies NO memory space.
- Bus clock rates exceeding 6mhz.
- All software is 8080/8085/Z80 compatible.
- Software "user" friendly.
- Software is fully CP/M® & COOS compatible.

Board (A&T) with extensive documentation .. $199.00
Disk software (8" or NORTHSTAR 5.25") .. $38.00
EPROM-based software with source listing .. $55.00
Expansion console, 24 pin .. $50.00

---

**The ACTION Solution**

For Expanding Businesses...

From single-user workstations to multuser **Systems & Networks**, our DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR is designed to grow by leaps and bounds. No more obsolete hardware or software. As your business expands... DISCOVERY expands with you!

---

At Key Micro Systems, Inc. we deliver simply the best S-100 computers for expandable multi-user or single user systems. You can run any mix of 8 or 16-bit software on any terminal. And our use of the leading, highest quality peripherals combined with the power of CompuPro boards assures you of complete system confidence.

Whether you need an established system, peripheral support, or a system configured to your particular specs, we deliver. On time. Every time.

---

The DISCOVERY 500, a fully integrated desktop computer with 5½" hard and floppy disks, supports up to 7 users. It is the ideal, low cost turnkey business system. The fullsize DISCOVERY supports up to 16 users with a wide variety of disk and tape subsystems. And remember, all DISCOVERY users have their own dedicated memory and 8-bit or 16-bit CPU, running CP/M-80® or CP/M-86®. Action's own multiuser multiprocessor operating system, the dpc/os™ makes it easy.

The dpc/net™ low-cost local area networks of multiple DISCOVERYs provide the ultimate in performance. Up to 150 users in 10 DISCOVERY systems can be online simultaneously with full resource sharing. For the first time, mainframe capability at micro prices.

---

The ACTION Computer Enterprise, Inc.
55 West Del Mar Blvd. Pasadena CA 91105 USA
TWX 910-585-1201 ACTION PSM O (213) 793-2440

---

**We Deliver.**

---

The ACTION Computer Enterprise, Inc.
55 West Del Mar Blvd. Pasadena CA 91105 USA
TWX 910-585-1201 ACTION PSM O (213) 793-2440

---

**The ACTION Solution**

For Expanding Businesses...

From single-user workstations to multuser **Systems & Networks**, our DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR is designed to grow by leaps and bounds. No more obsolete hardware or software. As your business expands... DISCOVERY expands with you!

---

At Key Micro Systems, Inc. we deliver simply the best S-100 computers for expandable multi-user or single user systems. You can run any mix of 8 or 16-bit software on any terminal. And our use of the leading, highest quality peripherals combined with the power of CompuPro boards assures you of complete system confidence.

Whether you need an established system, peripheral support, or a system configured to your particular specs, we deliver. On time. Every time.

---

The DISCOVERY 500, a fully integrated desktop computer with 5½" hard and floppy disks, supports up to 7 users. It is the ideal, low cost turnkey business system. The fullsize DISCOVERY supports up to 16 users with a wide variety of disk and tape subsystems. And remember, all DISCOVERY users have their own dedicated memory and 8-bit or 16-bit CPU, running CP/M-80® or CP/M-86®. Action's own multiuser multiprocessor operating system, the dpc/os™ makes it easy.

The dpc/net™ low-cost local area networks of multiple DISCOVERYs provide the ultimate in performance. Up to 150 users in 10 DISCOVERY systems can be online simultaneously with full resource sharing. For the first time, mainframe capability at micro prices.

---

The ACTION Computer Enterprise, Inc.
55 West Del Mar Blvd. Pasadena CA 91105 USA
TWX 910-585-1201 ACTION PSM O (213) 793-2440

---

**We Deliver.**

---

The ACTION Computer Enterprise, Inc.
55 West Del Mar Blvd. Pasadena CA 91105 USA
TWX 910-585-1201 ACTION PSM O (213) 793-2440

---

**The ACTION Solution**

For Expanding Businesses...

From single-user workstations to multuser **Systems & Networks**, our DISCOVERY MULTIPROCESSOR is designed to grow by leaps and bounds. No more obsolete hardware or software. As your business expands... DISCOVERY expands with you!
“CRUNCH” command is a very clever solution to the problem of compressing a N*Basic program and still have a “readable” program to work with. Running the CRUNCH command leaves a blank after the last line of the program that is a flag to the LIST command to “format” the crunched program. The formatting performed by the LIST command restores spaces around operators and variables so the program is more readable. Of course, all the REM statements have been removed and will not reappear. The CRUNCH command does more than remove unnecessary spaces and REM statements—it also saves space by combining multiple statement on one line. The formatted LIST command breaks up multiple lines and displays crunched lines as many formatted lines. Only the original line has a line number. The formatted listing has a pleasing appearance, since most all those annoying line numbers are gone.

I tried CRUNCH on some old programs and found it “saves” anywhere from 20% to 30%. It really CRUNCHes. A lot of this savings is gained by combining multiple lines. The line length of these “new” lines can be controlled by using the N*Basic “LINE” command to set the length of the line for device number 7. The maximum length allowed by N*Basic is 165. Using the maximum, the number of program lines is reduced by a factor of four or more. CRUNCH is also fast. On a program of about 15,000 bytes, CRUNCH ran in less than 10 seconds! Editing a line up to 165 characters long can be difficult, so “UNCRUNCH” is available to give each line its own line number. As you may have guessed, UNCRUNCH is also fast.

**Enhanced PSIZE command**

There is an enhanced “PSIZE” command to go along with CRUNCH. It reports program size in disk blocks (like the old one does), as well as in bytes and number of lines. The last line number of the program is reported so the line with the formatting “space” can be found and removed if desired. If the space is removed, the LST command will produce the unreadable listing expected in a compressed program. These enhanced commands are well documented, with “manual” pages suitable for including in the North Star System Software Manual. All documentation is included on the distribution disk. These programs are inexpensive and offer significant enhancements to the N*Basic interpreter.

**SCAN, RENUMBER, and CRUNCH are available from:**

E.T. Software Services
1072 Casitas Pass Road
Carpinteria, CA 93013

SCAN sells for $29.50 and RENUMBER sells for $39.50. There is no price announced for CRUNCH at this time. There is a $2 shipping charge for each program when ordered separately, otherwise both SCAN and RENUMBER can be purchased on the same diskette for only $65 ppd. California residents are reminded to add 6% sales tax.
S-100 STATIC MEMORY BREAKTHROUGH

Finally, you can buy state-of-the-art S-100/IEEE 696 static memory for your computer at an unprecedented savings. Memory Merchant’s memory boards provide the advanced features, quality and reliability you need for the kind of operational performance demanded by new high-speed processors.

Completely Assembled.

These memory boards are not kits, nor skeletons — but top-quality, high-performance memories that are shipped to you completely assembled, burned-in, socketed, tested and insured with one of the industry’s best warranties.

Superior Design & Quality.

Memory Merchant’s boards are created by a designer, well known for his proven ability in advanced, cost-efficient memory design. Innovative circuitry provides you with highly desired features and incredible versatility.

Only first-quality components are used throughout, and each board is rigorously tested to assure perfect and dependable performance.

No Risk Trial.

We are so convinced that you will be absolutely delighted with our boards that we extend a no-risk trial offer. After purchasing one of our boards, you may return it (intact) for any reason within 15 days after shipment and we will refund the purchase price (less shipping).

NEW S-100 PRODUCTS COMING SOON:
- DUAL 8/16 BIT CPU BOARD
- 128K 8/16 BIT STATIC RAM
- 256K 8/16 BIT DYNAMIC RAM

64K RAM, MODEL MM65K16S
- 64K x 8-bit
- Speed in excess of 6 MHz
- Uses 150ns 16K (2K x 8) static RAMS
- Ultra-low power (435 Ma. max. — loaded with 64K)
- Bank Select and Extended Addressing
- A 2K window which can be placed anywhere in the 64K memory map
- Four independently addressable 16K blocks organized as:
  - Two independent 32K banks or
  - One 64K Extended Address Page or
  - One 48K and one 16K bank for use in MP/M* (option)
- Each 32K bank responds independently to phantom
- 2716 (5V) EPROMS may replace any or all of the RAM
- Field-proven operation in CROMEMCO CROMIX* and CDOS*.
- Compatible with latest IEEE 696 systems such as Northstar, CompuPro, Morrow, IMS, IMSAI front panel, Altair and many others.

OEM and DEALER inquiries invited.

FULL TWO-YEAR WARRANTY.

The reliability of our boards, through quality-controlled production and proven performance, has enabled us to extend our warranty to a full two years. That’s standard with us, not an option. This includes a 6-month exchange program for defective units.

Shipped direct from stock.

All Memory Merchant’s boards are shipped direct from stock, normally within 48 hours of receipt of your order. Call us at (415) 483-1008 and we may be able to ship the same day.

16K RAM, Model MM16K14

16K x 8 Bit
- Bank Select & Extended Addressing
- Four independently addressable 4K blocks
- One 4K segment equipped with 1K windows
- Uses field-proven 2114 (1K x 4) RAMS
- Low Power (less than 1.2 Amps)
- Runs on any S-100 8080, 4 MHz Z-80 or 5 MHz 8085 system.

Prices, terms, specifications subject to change without notice.

*Cromix and CDOS are trademarks of CROMEMCO.

Memory Merchant
14666 Doolittle Drive
San Leandro, CA 94577
(415) 483-1008

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD
UCSD Pascal Disk Scanner
by Jon Bondy

I have been an avid UCSD Pascal user for years, and I joined the UCSD p-System Users Society (USUS) at its first meeting in the summer of 1980. USUS has grown quite a bit since it started, and one area of growth has been the use of electronic mail systems and bulletin boards for informal society communications. I now belong to two such systems: one on TeleMail, the other run as a SIG under MicroNet's CompuServe. Both systems generate a lot of messages, but the CompuServe system (called MUSUS for MicroNet USUS) generates the most—as many as 40 messages in one day. (If you want more information on USUS, write to USUS at Box 1148, La Jolla, CA, 92038.)

Many of the messages I read are of no importance to me at the time, but I upload all messages and store them on UCSD archive disks; I have 10 currently. I was talking with a friend of mine, mentioning some of the stuff that I had been reading on the networks, and he indicated an interest in one of the topics. I thought about using my text editor to go through all 10 disks looking for some keywords, and decided that anything was better than that—even writing a program!

The problem I had to solve was scanning an entire disk volume to look for character patterns and report their presence (and if possible, the name of the file in which they occurred). To make the program as flexible as possible, I had it read a file to obtain the keyword patterns to be searched for. This allowed me to specify a number of similar patterns for the search. For instance, you might not know if my name were on disk as "Bondy" or as "BONDY", so you might include both patterns just to be safe.

Reading portions of the disk into memory was fairly easy using the UNITREAD system intrinsic, which allows you to read random blocks on a disk. The UNITREAD intrinsic is called with parameters of the form

```
UNITREAD(unit_number, buffer, SIZEOF(buffer), block_num);
```

where "unit_number" is the disk number (like CP/M "A:" or "B:"; only under UCSD Pascal it is "4" or "5"), "buffer" is the array into which data is to be read, "SIZEOF(buffer)" uses the intrinsic SIZEOF to compute the length of the buffer array in bytes, and "block_num" is the starting block number for the read.

Since I could not hold the entire disk in memory at one time, I had to read it as a series of buffers and scan each buffer after it was read. The format for text files in the UCSD system is such that at times lines can span disk blocks. If a keyword were to lie half in one disk block and half in the next one, and if these two blocks represented the final block of one buffer and the initial block of the next buffer, I might not find that word. To prevent this, I reread the last block of a buffer again as the first block of the next buffer.

Scanning was easy in principle, but it took a while to get it right. UCSD Pascal supplies a SCAN intrinsic that performs rapid character searches in blocks of text. The SCAN function is used as follows:

```
k := SCAN(length, =ch, buffer[i]);
```

or

```
k := SCAN(length, <>ch, buffer[i]);
```

where "length" is the maximum scan length, the second parameter is a partial character comparison expression, and "buffer[i]" is the starting location of the scan. The first example would scan starting at the "i-th" element of "buffer" searching for a character equal to the value of "ch", and would terminate the search if it were unable to find a match before "length" characters had been searched. If the search fails, then the value returned by the function is equal to "length"; if the search succeeds, the value returned is the offset from the start of scan of the character found (and is less than "length"). I used the SCAN intrinsic to find all occurrences of the initial character in my keyword patterns, and then compared the remaining characters "manually" in a FOR loop.

Once a keyword pattern was found, I knew the location of the keyword in the buffer, but that was not very useful to me. By dividing by 512 I could figure out the block offset in the buffer, and by adding the block number of the initial block that was read off disk for that buffer, I could figure out the disk block number where the string had been found.

To determine in which file the string lay, I had to read in the disk directory and scan it. Each directory entry contains a starting block number and an ending block number: If the disk block I had found lay between the two block limits for a given file entry, then the keyword I had found was in that file. If I could not find a file for which this was true, then the keyword lay outside of a file. (For more information on the structure of UCSD disk directories, please see my article "Reading UCSD Pascal Disk Directories" on page 49 of Microsystems, Vol. 2, No. 1, January/February 1981.)

To make the program output more useful, whenever I find a keyword, I print two lines. The first line contains the absolute block number on the disk where the keyword was found, the file name in which it was found (if such a file exists), and a "v" character. The second line contains the 35 characters that preceeded the keyword and the 35 characters that followed the start of the keyword, positioned so that the "v" in the previous line points to the start of the keyword. Control characters or characters that are not in the buffer (if the keyword is near the end of the buffer) are printed as asterisks ("**"). A sample output would look like this:

```
Block: 132 File: GUMBO.TEXT  v
of the most interesting ones*was by
Bondy in Microsystems.*Sincerely*Tom
```

Jon Bondy, Box 148, Ardmore, PA 19003
Now Our Family Tree Is Complete

SBC-1 (Above) A multiprocessing slave board computer with Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz), 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, and up to 128K RAM. Provides unique 2K FIFO buffering for system block data transfers. When used with TurboDOS or MDZ/OS the results are phenomenal!

HD/CTC (Left) A hard disk and cartridge tape controller combined together on one board! A Z-80 CPU (4 or 6 MHz); 16K ROM, and up to 8K RAM provide intelligence required to relieve disk I/O burden from host system CPU. Round out your multiprocessing system with an integrated mass storage/backup controller.

Systemaster® (Right) The ultimate one board computer; use it as a complete single-user system or as the "master" in a multi-processing network environment. Complete with Z-80A CPU, 2 serial and 2 parallel ports, floppy controller, DMA, real time clock, and Teletek's advanced CP/M BIOS. Also supports MP/M-II, MDZ/OS, and TurboDOS.

TELETEK
9767F Business Park Drive
Sacramento, CA 95827
(916) 361-1777
Telex #4991834
Answer back-Teletek
CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Single Source Family of S-100 Products.
Program scanner;

(the declarations relating to disk directories is copyright 1979 by
the Regents of the University of California at San Diego, and is
used with their permission)

CONST

  MAXDIR = 771;  (*MAX NUMBER OF ENTRIES IN A DIRECTORY*)
  MAXUNIT = 12;  (*MAX NUMBER OF UNITS *)
  VIDLEN = 71;  (*NUMBER OF CHARs IN A VOLUME ID*)
  TIDLEN = 15;  (*NUMBER OF CHARs IN TITLE ID*)
  FILKSIZE = 512;  (*STANDARD DISK BLOCK LENGTH*)
  DIRBLK = 21;  (*DISK ADDR OF DIRECTORY*)

num_entries = 101;
read_unit = 5;  (unit where disk is read)
buffer_length = 16383;  (starts at zero)

TYPE

  (disk directory stuff )
  DATEREC = PACKED RECORD
      MONTH: 0..12;  (*NO IMPLIES DATE NOT MEANINGFUL*)
      DAY: 0..31;  (*DAY OF MONTH*)
      YEAR: 0..100;  (*100 IS TEMP DISK FLAG*)
      END (*DATEREC*)
  ;
  UNITNUM = 0..MAXUNIT;
  VID = STRING(VIDLEN));  (volume name (1..v.) )
  DIRENTRY = ARRAY [MAXDIR] OF DATEREC;
  FILEKIND = (UNTYPEFILE, XDSKFILE, CODEFILE, TEXTFILE,
               INFOFILE, DATFILE, GRAFFILE, FOTOFILE, SECUREDIR);

  (directory record )
  DIRECT = RECORD
      DFIRSTBLK: INTEGER;  (*FIRST PHYSICAL DISK ADDR*)
      DLASTBLK: INTEGER;  (*LAST PHYSICAL DISK ADDR*)
      CASE DFIRST: FILEKIND OF
         UNTYPEFILE: (ONLY IN DATA FILES)
             (DUVID: VID);  (*NAME OF DISK VOLUME*)
             SEDVBLK: INTEGER;  (*LASTBLK OF VOLUME*)
             NWFILES: DIRENTRY;  (*NUM FILES IN DISK*)
             BASEDATE: DATEREC;  (*TIME OF LAST ACCESS*)
             DLASTBOOT: DATEREC;  (*MOST RECENT DATE SETTING*)
             XDSKFILE: CODEFILE, TEXTFILE, INFOFILE,
             DATFILE, GRAFFILE, FOTOFILE, SECUREDIR);  (*SECUREDIR*)
      END (*DIRECT *)
  ;
  FILE = ARRAY [MAXUNIT] OF DIRECT;

var

  start_char, start_block, num_blocks, chars_read, len : integer;
found : boolean;

procedure tell_found

var
  i, block : integer;
found : boolean;
begin
  block := start_block + (start_char div 512);
  write('Block ', block, ' : '); end;

(n search for block in a file in disk directory )
found := false;
for i := 1 to directory[0].num_files do
  with directory[i] do
    if (block >= dfirstblk) and (block < dlastblk) then
      write('File ', did, ': ', (16-length(did)));
      found := true;
    if not found then write('Not found in a file. ')
    (indicate location of next file line )
    write('
')
end

(find the file in the next file line )
for i := 1 to start_char do
  if (start_char - i > -35) and
      (start_char - i < num_blocks) then
    if (buffer[start_char - i - 2] in ['..', ...']) then
      end
  else
    write('Error: file length too short. '
end

Note: UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of
the University of California.

Jon Bondy is a Data Systems Engineer with
General Electric's Space Division in King of Prussia,
PA. He has worked with hardware, firmware,
and software on projects ranging from
microprocessors to on-board data collection on
missions to Mars. He is now involved in the
software for the on-board data collection for
future missions. He is married to a radiation researcher.
REMOTE CONTROLLER—Innovative Features:

- Complete 256 address control—not just 16
- No ultrasonic link—prevents erratic operation
- 120,208,240 and 277VAC control—for single & 3 phase operation
- Hardware driven—requires minimal software
- Complete line of industrial switches available—to 5.5KW

REAL TIME CLOCK—Innovative Features:

- First to use LSI OKI clock chip
- Crystal controlled for .002% accuracy
- 4 software selectable clock generated interrupts
- Full clock and calendar data
- Lithium battery backup good for 6000 hours!

ENERGY WATTCHER™—Innovative Features:

- First microcomputer based energy monitor
- Clip on probes for easy installation
- Monitors Real Power, not volt-amps
- Peak Power and continuous power readings
- Single and 3 phase operation
Most microcomputers use the system central processing unit (CPU) to handle all input/output (I/O) to peripheral devices such as printers and CRT terminals. This is usually accomplished in either of two ways: programmed I/O or interrupt I/O. Programmed I/O is the less efficient because the system CPU, not knowing when the peripheral device is ready, is required to wait in a status check program loop, or make repeated calls to the peripheral device until it sets its status to ready. Interrupt I/O is usually more efficient in using CPU time (assuming the application program or operating system is designed to take advantage of the interrupt capability) because the CPU does not have to continually check the I/O device status; therefore the CPU needs to service an I/O device only when that device requests attention via an interrupt.

For example, consider a multiuser system with a number of active consoles attached. Using program I/O, the CPU will have to poll all consoles periodically (every few milliseconds) to see if any key has been pressed. With interrupt I/O, the CPU can execute the various user application programs until an interrupt is sensed from one of the consoles. Only then will the CPU stop execution of the application program, jump to an interrupt handling program routine, get the keyboard character, store it in a buffer, then return to the application program and resume execution.

No time is wasted in polling the console keyboards looking for a key press, which happens very infrequently in terms of CPU execution time. Is there a still more efficient way to handle I/O without wasting main CPU time? Godbout Electronics has taken a page from the large mainframe computer book and developed a multiplexer board that very nearly renews the system CPU of having to spend any time handling I/O chores. This board is the MPX-1, for the IEEE-696/S-100 bus.

Overview of the MPX-1
The MPX-1 contains a 6MHz 8085 processor, 16K of RAM, 2 to 8K of EPROM, and an 8259A interrupt controller. The RAM and EPROM are local to the MPX-1 and thus do not occupy any address space in the main system memory on the S-100 bus. The MPX-1 is a complete computer that can run independently of, and in parallel with, the main system CPU. However, it does not itself have any I/O capability; that is, it does not have on-board USARTs, PIAs, or the like with which to communicate with the I/O devices. So, you ask, what good is a computer that can't talk to anything? Pay attention now, I didn't say the MPX-1 couldn't perform any I/O-only that it couldn't perform I/O by itself.

What the MPX-1 does is to steal the bus for a cycle or two when it needs to access I/O or other devices on the system bus. It does this by becoming a temporary master and executing a direct memory access (DMA) cycle on the system bus in accordance with protocol defined in the IEEE-696/S-100 specification. Thus, the MPX-1 has access to the system bus and all the attached resources such as main memory and I/O ports. Only one problem remains: How do the main system CPU and the I/O devices get the attention of the MPX-1? It's really quite simple: they interrupt it.

When the main system CPU needs to get the attention of the MPX-1—to output a character to a console or printer for example—it can place the character in a selected location in system memory and cause an interrupt to the 8259A by executing an OUT instruction to a specified port called the ATTN port. The OUT instruction triggers a hardware interrupt to the 8085 (the MPX-1 uses the restart 7.5 interrupt input unique to the 8085). The 8085, upon acknowledging the interrupt, executes a program which, in this example, initiates a DMA cycle and reads the character to be output from system memory into local memory. When the console or printer is ready, it issues an interrupt, and the MPX-1 initiates another DMA cycle and outputs the character to the I/O device port on the system bus.

In some applications it may be necessary for the MPX-1 to get the immediate attention of the main system CPU, however, it is possible to use the restart 7.5 interrupt input unique to the 8085 to cause the CPU to stop execution of the application program, jump to an interrupt handling program routine, and then return to the application program and resume execution.

Dennis Thovson, 243 McMane Ave, Berkeley Heights, NJ 07933
Now run your Pascal programs in Microsoft Basic! FOR ONLY $29.95

The new MasterComputing structured program translator allows you—for the first time—to write your programs in a structured Microsoft BASIC, then automatically translate those programs into "real" MBASIC code. You can even emulate PROCEDURE calls with an incredibly flexible INCLUDE facility.

All Popular Structures Supported
You can use the block IF-ENDIF with any number of ELSEIFs and it doesn’t have to be on one line (an IF-ENDIF block could surround your entire program, if needed.) You can also have the versatile REPEAT-UNTIL, and a structured ON-GOTO-ENDGOTO, which behaves like a Pascal CASE structure. Add to this the WHILE-WEND and the FOR-NEXT (both already in MBASIC) and you have a language very similar to Pascal. You will never need a GOTO again! And no line numbers are allowed—you use meaningful labels instead.

Include Subroutine Libraries
Now you can create generic subroutines that can be merged into your program during translation. Anywhere they are needed. And you don’t even have to worry about variable names—they are changed automatically, if you desire.

Isn’t Saving Your Time Worth $29.95?
All this capability is yours for the incredibly low price of $29.95. Imagine, you can write structured programs, without line numbers, with labels, and INCLUDE your library programs easily, elegantly, automatically—and run those programs with the Microsoft interpreter or compiler you already own. But don’t wait—take advantage of our limited-time introductory offer now!

JUST PHONE TOLL-FREE
1-800-845-7055
OR MAIL COUPON BELOW

Technical questions or information: 803-244-8174
Add $2.50 for shipping and handling.

MasterComputing Inc.
P.O. Box 17442
Greenville, SC 29606

Please send me your Structured Program Translator.

Name __________________________________________
Address _______________________________________
CITY __________________ State _______ Zip _______
Format ________________________________

☐ Enclosed is check for $29.95 plus $2.50 for shipping and handling.
Please bill me as follows:
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ COD
Card # __________ Expiration Date ___________

mjd
MasterComputing Inc.
P.O. Box 17442
Greenville, SC 29606
CompuPro MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel continued...

system CPU. This can be accomplished by connecting one of the eight vectored interrupt lines to the interrupt input of the system CPU and configuring the MPX-1 to generate an interrupt on that line. Also, as described above, the MPX-1 can pass status or other types of information to the system CPU, on a program basis, by writing to system memory.

Selected details
Communication between the MPX-1 and the system CPU takes place through a 100H byte window which the MPX-1 can place anywhere in the main system address space, including extended address memory. Through this window, the MPX-1 can read from, write to, or even execute code resident in the system memory. To understand how this is accomplished by the MPX-1, let us first take a look at its local memory map:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0000H</td>
<td>RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4000H</td>
<td>EPROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8000H</td>
<td>8259A Registers Set Interrupts Latch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8004H</td>
<td>DMA Address Bits 8-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005H</td>
<td>DMA Address Bits 16-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007H</td>
<td>Interrupt Response Byte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C000H</td>
<td>External window</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that any local address above C000H accesses the external window. But if the window is only 100H, which 100H page within the external window is accessed? The 100H page accessed is that page selected by the DMA address bytes stored at 8004H and 8005H, which represent address bits 8-15 and bits 16-23, respectively. Any memory above C000H addressed by the 8085 will be within the 100H page, starting at the previously selected DMA address. The careful reader will note that only the low byte of the local address above C000H has any meaning for external memory address selection. The MPX-1 uses the high byte as an indication to trigger a DMA cycle for access to the system memory addressed by the DMA address (bits 8-23) and the low order byte (bits 0-7) of the local address.

As previously mentioned, the MPX-1 also has the capability of providing an interrupt to the system CPU. This is accomplished by jumpering the serial output data (SOD) lead from the 8085 to one of the eight vectored interrupt lines. A “1” written to the SOD port will then cause an interrupt input to the system CPU, assuming it is connected to the proper vectored interrupt line. The MPX-1 will respond to a system bus interrupt acknowledge cycle by writing the byte previously stored at local address 8007H to the system data bus.

MPX-1 programming
As delivered, the MPX-1 comes equipped with a 2716 EPROM programmed with an initializing routine and a number of utilities. Since the 8085 starts execution at address 0 (unitialized RAM), the MPX-1 uses a hardware trick which in effect exchanges the EPROM located at 4000H with RAM at 0 during a RESET or SLAVE CLR. After the first 3 bytes of the EPROM are read by the 8085 (which contain a jump to the starting address of the initializing routine), the EPROM is restored to its normal base address of 4000H.

Godbout Electronics has taken a page from the large mainframe computer book and developed a multiplexer board, the MPX-1, which very nearly relieves the CPU of handling I/O chores.
**MITE vs Crosstalk**

**MITE** - An intelligent terminal and file transfer utility, includes all capabilities of CROSSTALK, plus:

- **Binary Protocols:** CLINK, XMODEM (with opt. CRC and BATCH), HAYES terminal program, IBMPC (text files only)
- **Macro Strings:** 10 of up to 64 characters, fully interactive, able to tie into function keys, supports fully auto logon
- **Command Style:** Menu OR Command
- **Parameter Control:** Full control on ALL hardware implementations (over 20 systems)
- **Text File Upload Features:** XON/XOFF support, programmable turnaround character, programmable intercharacter delay
- **Text File Download Features:** Programmable flow control characters
- **System Commands:** Disk directory, display remaining disk space, display size of any file(s), type file to console, list file to printer, erase file(s) with opt. query, rename file, login new diskette for read/write, set file attributes, set user number
- **Utilities:** Text file compression/expansion, TRSDOS to CP/M text file conversion, Line Numbered Text Editor, MFT for single drive systems
- **Installation:** Simple to use INSTALL program
- **Price:** $150.00

**Crosstalk** - An intelligent terminal and file transfer utility

- **Binary Protocols:** CLINK
- **Macro Strings:** 4 of up to 40 characters
- **Command Style:** Command only
- **Parameter Control:** (baud rate, parity, data bits, etc.) Only on 3 implementations (Hayes S100/PMMI S100/ IBMPC)
- **Text File Upload Features:** None
- **Text File Download Features:** None
- **System Commands:** Disk directory
- **Utilities:** None
- **Installation:** Requires DDT
- **Price:** $190.00

A product of

**MYCROFT LABS INC.**

Post Office Box 6045
Tallahassee, FL 32301
Telephone (904) 385-2708

Dealer and distributor inquiries welcome.

**CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
CompuPro MPX-1 Multiplexer Channel continued...

The MPX-1 utilities furnished include 8259A initializing routines as previously discussed and routines dealing with 8259A status and control, loading MPX-1 RAM with a program from system RAM, executing a program in MPX-1 RAM, and moving a block of memory from one location to another in system RAM. The system CPU can cause the MPX-1 to execute any of the utilities by issuing an OUT instruction to the ATTN port and passing a corresponding command byte and any required parameters through the system “window.” The manual says that these utilities are “... partly tutorial and partly a useful way to get ‘up and running’ with the MPX in a minimum amount of time.” While I might argue with the “minimum amount of time” statement, the utilities are certainly useful and do help the programmer to understand the functioning of the MPX-1 board. Full source code for the utilities is furnished in the manual.

The ability to execute programs in MPX-1 local RAM loaded from system RAM enables the user to configure the MPX-1 for a specific application at the time of system initialization. It also enables a programmer to try out and debug routines in RAM before they are burned into EPROM. It is in this latter mode that I have spent many hours alternately praising and cursing the MPX-1.

Practical experience with the MPX-1

The basic idea was to program the MPX-1 to handle all I/O chores for my single user 6MHz CompuPro Z80 system. The I/O devices consist of an old TDL video board that requires a lot of software but can emulate most any terminal, a Visual 50 video terminal, a Diablo 1620 printer, which also requires a lot of software to print bidirectionally at 1200 baud, and a 1200 baud 212 type modem. The last three devices are driven by a CompuPro Interfacer 4 I/O board.

The most difficult part of programming the MPX-1 arises because all debugging must be done indirectly—there is no direct access to the 8085 or the MPX-1 local memory. The 8085 runs its programs in splendid isolation from the system (as it is supposed to do). The technique I used was to first develop and run the programs on the main system to uncover and correct any logic errors. This is only partially useful, since one cannot normally simulate all of the hardware features and software interactions of the MPX-1, to say nothing about the timing interactions of a full interrupt system.

The timing interactions are particularly troublesome because they are completely asynchronous to the system—even more so than with a conventional interrupt system. There are two levels of synchronization to contend with: the interrupt programs on the MPX-1 board itself, and the communication between the system CPU and the MPX-1. The I/O routines written for the MPX-1 require a thorough understanding of the 8259A interrupt controller and the particular features of the ATTN port implementation. Since interrupts generated by the ATTN port are directed to the 8085 RST 7.5 input, and those generated by the 8259A are directed to the main 8085 INTR input, these interrupts are independent of one another. (Remember that the 8259A by itself can handle up to eight interrupt requests all occurring independently of one another.)

It is necessary to thoroughly think through the logic of what happens when each interrupt occurs, as well as when and when not to re-enable interrupts during the processing of any given interrupt. I learned this lesson the hard way! At various times during MPX-1 program development for the Diablo 1620 driver, it would print alternate characters, or print every character twice, or go into hyperspace without any clue as to why. This was after the program had been tested and worked perfectly on the main system!

Most of these problems occurred when passing a character to output from the system CPU to the MPX-1 via the ATTN port. I used a software handshake to tell the system CPU when the MPX-1 program had accepted a character and was ready for another one; i.e., the MPX-1 program placed a status byte in system memory. The program timing of this handshake is critical, since the ATTN port interrupt to the 8085, which is disabled whenever an OUT instruction from the system CPU is processed, must be re-enabled.

One must be very careful that the sequence and timing of setting the status byte to ready and rearming the ATTN port interrupt does not permit some unexpected event or time delay to occur in between the two, which would allow the system CPU to send another character or command to the MPX-1 when it should not. This condition arises because the action of setting the status byte and rearming the ATTN interrupt are separate program steps that cannot occur simultaneously. The most foolproof method may be to use the output of the MPX-1 8085 SOD port to interrupt the system CPU as an indication that the MPX-1 is ready. This would, in effect, amount to a hardware handshake and get around the problem of the system CPU knowing when the MPX-1 is ready to accept another character or command. However, with careful attention to program timing detail, I have not found this to be necessary in the programs that have been developed so far.

Summary

The MPX-1 is an elegant concept, flexible in the extreme and a pain in the posterior to program—but then a good challenge is always rewarding when finally met. The first page of the manual states: “The manual is intended to guide the sophisticated systems integrator or OEM through hardware features of the MPX-1. This manual is not intended for novice or inexperienced users.” Amen! It further goes on to say...
that you should not expect any applications assistance from either CompuPro or your dealer beyond the contents of the manual. The manual itself is typically CompuPro: complete but terse—you have to read it very carefully to extract the nuggets from the ore. The message is clear: Don't buy this board unless you are an experienced assembly language programmer and can understand the hardware concepts involved.

This product will be of most value to the system integrator who can afford the time and effort necessary to adapt the MPX-1 to one particular hardware configuration and then sell many of them. It should be ideal for handling I/O chores in a multiuser system. Another possible application might be a print spooler—the capability exists on the board; all that's missing is the software. And, for very large systems, more than one MPX-1 can be used, since the necessary DMA priority and arbitration hardware are included on the board. Even the dyed-in-the-wool hardware/software hacker may find the MPX-1 board useful to improve the performance of a single-user system. I have concluded, after spending two months developing programs and using the MPX-1, that my system would be incomplete without this board.

The MPX-1 is available in 16K only; for information contact CompuPro Div., Godbout Electronics (Oakland Airport, CA 94614; (415) 562-0636). List price is $649 A&T, $749 SCS (Certified System Component high reliability); however, some dealers are advertising substantial discounts.
SOFTWARE REVIEW

The AUTODIFF Package

Utility programs useful for file maintenance

by Anthony Skjellum

AUTODIFF is a package of three utilities by Morton Goldberg, originally distributed by Digital Constructs. This company is no longer operating, but the package is marketed by The Software Toolworks. AUTODIFF requires a CP/M system of 48K or more, with TPA starting at 100H.

The DIF Utilities

The three DIF programs provide three ways to compare file versions for changes and updates. The first, ADIF, handles ASCII comparisons. The second, BDIF, is for generalized comparisons involving ASCII or binary data. The third is CDIF, which handles ASCII data and produces a marked output file that shows where the changes are located. These programs have clear prompts and an interactive help mode available at all prompt levels. This makes operation convenient, especially for the occasional or novice user. The DIF utilities can optionally send their output to the console or list device instead of a file through use of the $CON or $LST names. This is a nice addition, which makes operation more general.

The ADIF program has four built-in input filters, selected at execution time, which affect the way in which input text is interpreted. They are U, V, W, and X, and act as follows:

- U: Treat only printing characters as significant.
- X: Exact mode: treat all characters as significant.
- V: Same as X but make control characters visible.
- W: (default) Remove all white-space (non-printing) characters.

These options cover a wide variety of possible applications usable for ASCII type file difference comparisons.

The most difficult part of using the DIF utilities involves the "sync window." The sync window is the window for resynchronization after a difference is located during execution. The user must determine empirically what window size to use, as this will vary between files of different types. Choice of the sync window size affects the quality of the resynchronization capabilities of the programs as well as the speed of execution. I am confident that users will develop a feeling for how to set the sync window after repeated use of the program. Some hints are also included in the documentation.

The user may interrupt file comparison with any control character. The DIF programs then ask whether to abort execution or resume. This feature is very convenient.

Comments on DIF Utilities

During execution of the DIF utilities, the user must select an output file (or device). Should the user indicate a file that already exists, the DIFs will delete/overwrite that file without asking for verification. This is not really "user-friendly" operation. The programs should ask the user for confirmation before deleting an existing file, as deletion is potentially disastrous. Furthermore, the programs should know about CP/M version 2.x read-only files, so they do not bomb by trying to delete such a file.

The DIF programs allow default values to be requested for each non-filename prompt. At most prompts, the user may request help by typing a "?". The default is displayed as part of this help output. If one wishes to select the default, a return is entered. The programs then display the default selected. It would make much more sense to display the default on the original prompt line. This would obviate the need to use the help function (which reads from a help disk file) in order to learn the default of a given prompt.

Summary

The DIF utilities are useful programs that provide powerful difference comparison capabilities and are well documented. The programs work as advertised but do not know about CP/M version 2.x extensions. They should also be more careful about overwriting existing files.

The AUTODIFF package is well documented. I discovered no bugs during the reviewing period but noted the deficiencies mentioned above. The important features of this package are the DIF programs that provide file difference matching capabilities. For information may be obtained from:

The Software Toolworks
14478 Glorietta Drive
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

The Software Toolworks is marketing ADIF, BDIF, and CDIF under the name "Autodiff" for a retail price of $29.95. They will also distribute to dealers at an appropriate discount. Autodiff is available on selected 5 1/4" disk formats as well as 8" disks. It will also be available soon in a version for the HDOS operating system.
EXPAND YOUR CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM WITH SCP/80
SCP/80 IS AN ENHANCEMENT OF THE CP/M 2.2 OPERATING SYSTEM

BUILT IN FEATURES INCLUDE

- Works with most any terminal
- Easy installation
- Over 50 commands and aids
- Displays current memory map
- Hex math calculator
- Display map of input ports
- Memory block move
- Memory block search ASCII
- Memory test
- Memory enter ASCII
- Modify memory
- Save file of any memory block
- Print ASCII files w/title
- Dir w/oriented list w/parameters
- CRT test pattern
- Convert absolute to hex file
- Convert hex to absolute file
- User commands may be added
- No TPA loss for application use
- No errors changes are required
- Most commands can be batched

SCP/80 IS SUPPLIED ON 8" CP/M DISK WITH MANUAL
A.B. HUTCHISON ENGINEERING
1354 SW 12th Avenue
POMPANO BEACH, FL 33060
CP/M is TM of DIGITAL RESEARCH
(305) 943-1530

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TECHNOLOGY ADVANCES

THE LAST MEMORY™ is a high performance 64K memory module for 8 bit 5100 systems. Thesed 2K by 8 by 16K memory modules eliminate the timing and reliability problems associated with dynamic RAM boards. The 2616 type EPROM in place of RAM ICs with no modification. As a result, the one board provides total system memory. THE LAST MEMORY™ is available starting at less than $50.00.

LASTING MEMORY™ is a combination EPROM/Electrically Erasable PROM. RAM memory module for 8 bit 5100 systems. The board includes an onboard EPROM programmer which programs and erases 2716 type EPROM's with normal memory write instructions. on special software required. Erasing and programming performed one byte at a time. no need to start over to make simple changes. Programming may be performed in any socket. ERASING is performed and read without moving them. ERROR™ is also best for small to medium systems requiring mass production and high speed. The one board is available in any of the 8 memory sockets for a total of 64K bytes of memory. LASTING MEMORY™ is available at $289.

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DataFlex™... More than the tip of the iceberg.

Floundering??

Hook into DataFlex... the best application development system afloat! And, you won't have to search the seven seas for add-on programs to get the performance and power you need.

From automatic file definition to the integrated text editor, DataFlex lets you build unsinkable software... Applications with formatted multi-file screens and reports that can retrieve your data in a second or two. Tired of sorting? DataFlex's on-line multi key ISAM means never having to sort your data again.

So, when you need more than "just" the tip of the iceberg, pick DataFlex... Software that will keep you afloat.

4221 Ponce De Leon Blvd.
Coral Gables, Florida 33146
Phone: (305) 446-0669
Telex: 469021 DATA ACCESS CI

CIRCLE 215 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Since 1978, users of North Star floppy disk and computer systems have had little choice if they wanted to use the popular Digital Research CP/M operating system. Lifeboat Associates offered the only version compatible with the North Star hardware. Some "CP/M-like" systems have become available, such as those from Computer Design Labs and Infosoft. The problem with "CP/M-like" is that "like" isn't "is." Now a new entry in the North Star-compatible CP/M arena is available from S.A.I.L.

A little history
Way back in the early days of microcomputers, around 1977, North Star Computers offered a low-cost minifloppy storage system called the MDS. Along with the hardware you received a simple disk operating system and a very good Basic interpreter. The low price made the MDS very popular, and it quickly became a best seller.

At around the same time, the Digital Research operating system CP/M was also gaining popularity, but was supported only on 8" floppy systems. CP/M is a more powerful operating system than North Star DOS mainly because it supports dynamic file allocation. Previously, North Star owners had to be very careful not to exceed their fixed file sizes and were always compacting disks to make room for more files. Even more important, however, CP/M became the operating system of choice for public domain and commercial software.

Lifeboat Associates was founded to supply CP/M already configured for North Star MDS disk systems and the then new North Star Horizon. Converting CP/M to the North Star hardware was no easy task because North Star does not publish information on how to run their disk controller, which is built from several small-scale integrated circuits instead of a standard floppy disk controller chip. The difficulty of the task is indicated by the lack of competition Lifeboat has had with the North Star-compatible CP/M product. Until now.

S.A.I.L. CP/M
S.A.I.L. offers a version of Digital Research's CP/M 2.2 with disk drivers for the North Star disk controller and I/O drivers for the North Star Horizon computer. All the standard Digital Research utilities are included along with the S.A.I.L. utilities: COPY for disk-to-disk copying, SETSAIL for configuring the disk drivers, and FORMAT for formatting a blank disk.

There are several unique features of S.A.I.L.'s version of CP/M that differentiate it from Lifeboat's. First, the documentation has been greatly simplified. Nothing written by Digital Research remains in the

S.A.I.L. manual. What the authors at S.A.I.L. have done is to rewrite the operating instructions for the operating system and utilities. Most of the customizing information pertaining to writing disk drivers has been left out. This seems to be a good step to me, since the disk drivers are what you really are buying from companies like S.A.I.L. and Lifeboat.

One section in the S.A.I.L. manual is a source listing of the BIOS (Basic I/O System) along with a written functional description, something Lifeboat would never give you. Also included is a description of the disk parameter tables. This information is vital to those people who want to add other mass storage peripherals such as 8" floppy and hard drives.

S.A.I.L. disk driver software supports double-density, double-sided, and 80-track minifloppy disk drives, in any combination. Disks may also be specified as having either 35 or 40 tracks. North Star and Lifeboat have maintained the 35-track-per-side configuration, even though only the old single-density North Star drives actually were limited to 35 tracks. A minifloppy disk drive configured as a double-sided, double-density, 80-track drive can hold 820K bytes. S.A.I.L.'s CP/M 2.2 implementation does not support the single-density North Star disk format.

Hoisting the S.A.I.L.
The S.A.I.L. software is supplied as a preconfigured 24K CP/M system with I/O drivers installed for a "standard" North Star Horizon. That means you are supposed to have a terminal as a console, and it must be connected to your left serial port. If you don't have the above configuration, you will have to overcome some difficult problems to make the software operational.

Naturally, I don't have a "standard" system, so I too had to overcome these problems. This is where I became familiar with the type of support S.A.I.L. is willing to provide to its customers. Although S.A.I.L. software is not intended to operate on other I/O configurations, the personnel at S.A.I.L. were able to suggest a course of action.

Essentially, they proposed that I boot the operating system, which would result in a deaf, dumb, and blind computer but would load the program into memory. Then I could boot another system, say a 56K Lifeboat implementation or a North Star DOS 5.2 relocated to high memory. These would not overwrite the S.A.I.L. code but would allow me to patch the supplied 24K system with the I/O drivers required by my system. Execution of this sequence of steps required that S.A.I.L. provide me with the addresses of the patch locations for the I/O routines. They did.

What I did not know initially was that S.A.I.L. has placed the initialization routines in the boot loader. Thus I needed the address of this routine as well, since it too requires patching for a nonstandard system. S.A.I.L. provided this information as well.
Visa accepted. MA residents add 5% sales tax. Check, MO, MG, Fully assembled and tested. Documentation and

---

**A> INFORMATION MANAGEMENT**

DBPACK - Data Base Management: Indexing, Sort & Search, Tabulation, Address Labels, Word Processor interfaces, and lots more!

FILER - Files Compression, Archiving and Cataloging: Substantial Disk Space Savings; Date-stamping & Descriptive Comments ...

**A> COMMUNICATION SOFTWARE**

COMCOM - Communication Program: Communicate with Time-sharing systems and other computers; Advanced Features; Easy to Use.

CP/MCPM - File Transfer Program: Transfer files (any type) between different CP/M-based systems.

---

**For CP/M® Computers**

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research

Configured for a wide variety of systems.

Disk formats include 8-inch, Osborne, Xerox ...

---

**THE V.I.P.* IS HERE!**

Versatile Instrumentation Peripheral

Perfect for Use in Process Control and Data Acquisition Systems or in Standalone Instrumentation

High Performance and Resolution

Extremely Cost Effective

★ Single Card 100 A/D, D/A, Digital I/O

★ Instrumentation Amplifier Input Channel

★ D/A Voltage and Current Source Output

★ Full 12 Bit Resolution

★ Software Configurable Analog Circuitry

★ 25 μs A/D Conversion Time

★ 48 High Voltage, High Current Digital Drivers, 100mA per Output

★ Drives LED Display and Decimal Points with Software Selectable ROM Decoding

★ Two Double Pole Utility Relays

★ 8 Bit TTL- Compatible Input

★ Self-Test Capability

$595

Fully assembled and tested. Documentation and applications software provided. Check, MO, MC, Visa accepted. MA residents add 5% sales tax, $4 shipping and handling charge.

AUTOMATED CONTROL SYSTEMS

1105 Broadway

Somerville, MA 02144

(617) 628-5373

---

**S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS!**

- Display consists of backdrop and pattern planes plus 32 sprite planes; each pixel in a plane can be colored or transparent to reveal the underlying planes. 16 colors (including transparent) are available.

- Four display modes:
  1) TEXT—twenty four 40-character rows in two colors, 2)MULTICOLOR—64H x 48V pixels; each pixel can be one of 16 colors, 3)GRAPHICS I—256H x 128V pixels; each 8 x 8 group of pixels can contain two different colors; all 16 colors can be on screen simultaneously, 4)GRAPHICS II—256H x 128V pixels; each horizontal group of 8 pixels can contain two different colors; all 16 colors can be on screen simultaneously.

- Composite video output connects directly to color monitor or RF modulator.

- Board 1K RAM occupies no system memory space; board uses only two I/O ports.

- Uses powerful Texas Instruments TMS9918A Video Display Processor; DIP switch selection of 0-4 wait states, I/O port numbers and vertical retrace interrupt options.

- Comprehensive documentation includes user's manual with listings of demonstration software and TILs manual for the TMS9918A video display processor.

---

**CP/M SUMMARY GUIDE**

Tired of fanning through your CP/M® manuals or writing notes that remind you of the commands, functions and error codes? Well it's about time you ordered our CP/M® Summary Guide! Spiral bound and handy to hold, our guide is a 60 page booklet summarizing the features of CP/M® (Ver. 1.4 & 2.X) and 2 totally alphabetical listings of the commands, functions, statements and error codes of MICROSOFT BASIC-80 Ver. 5.0 and CBASIC®-2. Areas summarized are in table form and include all direct and transient commands plus MAC™ DESPOOL™ and TEX™. Our booklet is a much needed supplement to any of the literature currently available on CP/M® and has been recommended by Digital Research.

P.S. Over 15,000 users can't be wrong!

Ask your local computer store for our guide or send $6.95 plus $1.00 (postage and handling) to:

THE ROSETTA STONE, P.O. BOX 35, GLASTONBURY, CT 06036 (203/633-8490)

---

**CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

**CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
As it turned out, I found it easier to wheel in a terminal and reconfigure my system so that it was "standard." Then I booted the S.A.I.L. implementation of CP/M and patched the BDOS and boot loader for my I/O configuration. Using this approach, S.A.I.L. CP/M was up and running on my system in a morning.

I suggested to S.A.I.L. that some sort of I/O configuration program would make the product attractive to a wider range of customers. They agreed and will offer the feature in the future. If you have a North Star Horizon with a terminal plugged into the left serial port, this discussion does not apply to you. The S.A.I.L. software will run on your system without modification.

It was during this I/O reconfiguration that I discovered that S.A.I.L. disk and I/O drivers are written in Z80 code. That means if you are one of the many owners of a hybrid Processor Technology Sol/North Star MDS system, your 8080 won't run the S.A.I.L. product. Again, S.A.I.L. had an answer. They are working with another company that offers a processor upgrade for the Sol which places a Z80 under the hood. Contact S.A.I.L. for information.

Disk drive configuration is set with the SETSAIL utility. SETSAIL is simple to use. You need only answer a few questions and the utility will create a SYSGEN image. This makes drive reconfiguration easier than with Lifeboat's CP/M, which requires hand patching. SETSAIL also allows you to specify read-after-write operation that causes the software to catch a bad sector as soon as it is written. My data is very important to me, so I selected this feature.

A second operating mode offered is "forced recalibration." CP/M frequently looks at the disk directory. With the disk drive read/write head constantly moving in and out there is a remote chance that the drive will misstep the head, causing the software disk drivers to lose track of where the head is. The only head position positively identified by the disk drive is when the head is at track 0. All other head positions are inferred from this position. Forced recalibration steps the head to track 0 before each directory access, all but eliminating the possibility of a lost head position. Since I have found that my drive gets confused every once in a while, I selected this operating mode as well.

S.A.I.L. operation

After bringing the operating system up, I tested it with my most important CP/M-based software. The first was INDEX, a utility in use by most of the members of the Denver Amateur Computer Society. INDEX combines the functions of the CP/M directory and status utilities DIR and STAT. It ran without a hitch. The big test was MicroPro's WordStar. I use this word processing program more than any other CP/M software. It too ran without problem. Both INDEX and WordStar exercised various features of the disk driver code written by S.A.I.L.

The third software package I tried on S.A.I.L.'s CP/M implementation was Matchmaker II from The SoHo Group. This package adapts the North Star Basic interpreter to CP/M and was reviewed in Microsystems in the May/June 1982 issue. Programs which I originally wrote for that review ran equally well under both S.A.I.L. and Lifeboat.

From these tests I concluded that S.A.I.L.'s CP/M implementation appears to be fully compatible with the files created by Lifeboat's implementation. That is critical, since almost all CP/M software available for the North Star disk format was generated by Lifeboat software. I also concluded that the S.A.I.L. software was fully functional.

S.A.I.L. utilities

One of the S.A.I.L. utilities has already been discussed: SETSAIL. That utility replaces MOVCPM and SYSGEN and makes it simple to reconfigure your system for different disk and memory configurations.

COPY is a track-by-track duplicator for copying disks. I found the operation of COPY to be the only aspect of this CP/M that was not well thought out. COPY asks which drive to copy from, and then which drive to copy to. As soon as the answer to the second question is received, the copy process starts. This means that you have to remember to put the disks into the drives before answering the second question, or a BDOS error results. Lifeboat's disk copier reminds you to insert the disks and waits for you to press the return key.

While on the subject of BDOS errors, S.A.I.L.'s error handling deserves mention. Instead of the cryptic CP/M message:

BDOS ERROR ON B: SELECT
S.A.I.L. produces the error message:

Disk Error on Br - Drive Door Open, Disk Not Formatted or Disk Not In Bolt <CR> to retry, W to W reset or I to Ignore

That is an understandable error message in my opinion, and I would appreciate other software vendors taking note of what S.A.I.L. has done to improve an existing software product, CP/M.

FORMAT is the disk formatting utility. It is menu driven so you need only remember the name of the utility. Everything else is spelled out for you on the screen. FORMAT will format a disk using one of six disk formats: standard 35-track double density, North Star/Lifeboat 35-track quad capacity, 40-track double density, 80-track double density, 40-track quad capacity and 80-track double sided. So much for a "standard North Star" disk format.

Both COPY and FORMAT display the status of the disk during writing. For single-sided disks, series of dashes are printed, one for each track written. Double-sided writing is represented as a series of equals signs, which appears to mean a dash for each side. COPY and FORMAT write to the disks in cylinder mode. Both sides of the disk are written from one head positioning. That explains the use of the
ANNOUNCING THE C86™ C COMPILER —THE COMPILER THAT SPEAKS THE LANGUAGE OF THE FUTURE!

Kernighan and Ritchie's book, *The C-Programming Language*, is the key source for C. Just as fundamental is the C86™ C Compiler.

The C86™ C Compiler is especially designed for the IBM® Personal, IBM® Display Writer, CP/M® & MS-DOS®.

For further information on the C-programming language and the C86™ C Compiler, please contact:

Computer Innovations, Inc.
75 Pine Street
Lincoln, New Jersey 07738
Telephone: (201) 530-0995

CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"EASI-PATH" Project Management Program

$300.00

for TRS-80, IBM and CP/M micros

FEATURES:
- Program Compiles w/ Corp. of Engineers ER1-1-11
- 500 Activity Capacity
- Data Base w/ Editor
- Compiled BASIC w/ Source
- Easy Input: project description, starting date, length of week, holidays deleted, activity description, etc.
- Concise Output: project print report, Bar chart, project cost report, etc.

Customized Versions Available For Reasonable Fee

CALL OR WRITE:

EASI Software, Inc.
2 Windsor Court
Jackson, N.J. 08527
(201) 367-5735, 1-7 pm EST

Demo Diskette with Manual $30.00

CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CP/M PLUS

SAVE $350 WITH SPECIAL TARBELL PACKAGE

Buy TARBELL's Z-80A S-100 CPU/I0 board and Double Density Floppy Disk interface, and get free new Digital Research CP/M Plus.

CP/M Plus features: high performance file system, CP/M 2.2 compatible, time and date stamps on files, automatic disk login of removable media, support for 1-to-16 banks of RAM and 1-to-16 drives up to 512 megabytes each, easy to use system utilities with HELP facility, banked or non-banked memory, and high speed loading.

Total price is $945. Ask nearest TARBELL dealer for demo.

CURRENT EMPIRE OWNERS: Special low prices for upgrading your unit to CP/M Plus. Call for details.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**FORTH-79**

Version 2 For Z-80, CP/M (1.4 & 2.x), & NorthStar DOS Users

The complete professional software system, that meets ALL provisions of the FORTH-79 Standard (adopted Oct. 1980). Compare the many advanced features of FORTH-79 with the FORTH you are now using, or plan to buy!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FEATURES</th>
<th>OURS</th>
<th>OTHERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>79-Standard system gives source portability.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professionally written tutorial &amp; user manual.</td>
<td>200 PG.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Screen editor with user-definable controls.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macro-assembler with local labels.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual memory.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B/DOS, BIOS &amp; console control functions (CP/M).</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTH screen files use standard resident file format.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double-number Standard &amp; String extensions.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upper/lower case keyboard input.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLE II/I+ version also available.</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Affordability</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low cost enhancement options: Floating-point mathematics</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tutorial reference manual</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50 functions (AM661 compatible format)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hi-Res turtle-graphics (NoStar Adv. only)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORTH-79 V.2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE FOR V.2: Floating point</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBINATION PACKAGE (Base &amp; Floating point)</td>
<td>$139.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Advantage users add $49.95 for Hi-Res)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(CA. res. add 8% tax; COD &amp; dealer inquiries welcome)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MicroMotion
12077 Wilshire Blvd. # 506
L.A., CA 90025 (213) 821-4340
Specify APPLE, CP/M or Northstar
Dealer inquiries invited.

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**S.A.I.L. continued . . .**

In theory, if track stepping accounts for most of the time needed to perform an operation, cylinder-mode operation should result in a time savings. In practice, Lifeboat's and S.A.I.L.'s FORMAT utilities required about the same amount of time to format a double-sided disk. Lifeboat needed 57 seconds and S.A.I.L. took 1 minute and 1 second. The COPY utilities were a little farther apart, with S.A.I.L. finishing in 1 minute 35 seconds and Lifeboat in 1 minute 51 seconds.

**Recommendations**
If you have not yet purchased CP/M 2.2 for your North Star Horizon system, you should consider S.A.I.L. Software's CP/M 2.2 implementation. The documentation is superior to Lifeboat's and the operation is compatible. S.A.I.L.'s advantages are in the documentation and in the spectrum of drive configurations on which the software can be configured to run. If you do not have a Horizon but do have North Star drives, or if you are not running your Horizon in a "standard" configuration, it is possible to bring the S.A.I.L. software up but it is definitely not easy. Sol owners should contact S.A.I.L. to get the latest information on compatibility with their systems. S.A.I.L. CP/M is available for $165.

For more information, contact:
S.A.I.L. Software
86 W. University Ave., Suite 14
Mesa, AR 85201

---

**MULLEN's THREE MUSKETEERS**

**TB-4a Extender Board**
A born trouble-shooter, this is the latest in our TB line, the most widely used add-ons in the industry. Features logic probe, formed-lead edge connectors, pulse catcher switch and reset button. $89, assembled and tested.

**ICB-10 Controller Board**
Master of every situation, this 8 channel I/O controller monitors and adjusts everything from solenoids to ultrasound. It features an easy-to-read manual with schematics, component list and programming examples as well as provocative insights on potential applications. $219, assembled and tested.

**ZB-1 ZIF Extender Board**
This swashbuckling debugger features Zero Insertion Force edge connectors for easy board changes and long life. Expect 2,000 or more insertions rather than the usual 300 to 400 with tension type connectors. $159, assembled and tested.

For more information, call Mullen Computer Products at (415) 783-2866 or write MCP Inc., Box 9214, Hayward, CA 94544. All prices subject to change without notice.
HUNT ELECTRONICS
4808 N. NEB AVE.
TAMPA, FL 33603
813-236-5948

65K CMOS STATIC RAM-$260
MODEL T
• PHANTOM
• IEEE 696/S-100
• 24 BIT EXT. ADD.
• 150 NSEC RAM
• VERY LOW POWER
BARE BOARD $64.50 w/ PARTS exc. RAM $105.00
BOARD w/PARTS ass'led tested $135.00
150 nsec CMOS RAM ea. $ 5.00
gold RAMESockets-prime parts-full buffering - solder mask
character screen- full manual w/assy instructions

RS 232 EPROM PRGMR. $210
MODEL 27XX
• STAND-ALONE OPERATION 110V POWER
• USE WITH ANY ASCII SERIAL DATA SOURCE
• CURRENT SOURCE, EBCDIC, B B I SYNC optional

2716/32 EPROM MEM. $160
MOTHERLODE
• SOFT CONTROL ON-BOARD PHANTOM GEN.
• 24 BIT EXTENDED ADD. • FULL BUFFERING
BARE BOARD $55 KIT OF ALL PARTS exc. MEM $115
DUAL DISK PWR. CNTLR.$35
• INDIVIDUAL DISK ON/OFF • TTL INPUT
• FULL ISOLATION • KIT ONL.
ADD $3.00 handling M.O. UPS COD

From Plum Hall an Introductory Book on C.
Learning to Program in C
by Thomas Plum

It has been several years in the making and now it is here. Learning to
Program in C, by Thomas Plum, teaches C language from the ground up. With
or without previous programming experience, anyone acquainted with
computers will find a clear description of how C works.

You will find guidelines for writing portable programs that will run on
a wide variety of modern computers — micro, mini, and mainframe, with
excellent efficiency in all these environments.

Topic areas include:
• Environmental details - starting C
• Data and variables - using the memory
• Operators and expressions - intuitive reasons for C precedence.
• Control structure - readability rules
• Functions - print and scan made easy
• Case study - full Blackjack source, from design to documentation
• Pointer, struct clarified

PLUM HALL
1 Spruce Ave, Cardiff, NJ 08232
Phone orders: 609-927-3770

Learning to Program in C
NEW!
explains C step-by-step
practical “how to” approach
describes what happens in the computer
372 pp, 7½x10, Price $25.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The C language is the cornerstone of modern computing, used by
the vast majority of programmers, from hobbyists to Fortune 500 execs.
The perfect introduction to C, this book will guide readers new to
programming as well as those familiar with previous languages to
understand and use this powerful construct.

Thomas Plum

Please send me ___ copies of "Learning to Program in C"
at $25. (plus $5% for N.J. residents) ea. enclosed find $ 

NAME ____________________________
ADDRESS __________________________
CITY __________ STATE ______ ZIP __________

Check __________ Mastercard __ Visa __
American Express

Expiration Date ___________ Card No. ___________
Signature ____________________________

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD
S-100 BUS
BARE BOARDS
COMPUTER IN A BAG
ADD PARTS AND LABOR

Z-80 CPU
FLPppy DISK CONTROLLER 8"x5¼"
$150 - This Three Board Set

OTHER BAREBOARDS AVAILABLE
Prod Code       Price
256K - DYNAMIC RAM CT256K-1 $70.00
64K STATIC RAM   S-64K    $60.00
280 PROCESSOR   SBC-880  $45.00
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER UFDC-1 $60.00
CLOCK/CALENDAR - WITH BATTERY BACKUP S100-880 $45.00
ALL MANUALS INCLUDED

CA Residents - Add Sales Tax
5% - min S & H

(714) 536-5000
COMPUTIME
8614 HAMILTON AVENUE
HUNTINGTON BEACH, CA 92646

SOFTWARE REVIEW
IBIOS
Use it to interrupt a program in TPA, then gracefully return to the interrupted process
by Bill Machrone

IBIOS, offered by Miken Optical Company, is an interactive BIOS for CP/M. That is, it permits you to interrupt a program running in the TPA (indeed, it interrupts CP/M itself) for purposes of debugging or using other facilities of your computer, such as a monitor program. Furthermore, it permits a graceful return to the interrupted process, if nothing that the interrupted process was using has been altered.

Because implementation of an interactive BIOS is by definition highly hardware dependent, IBIOS is provided as a booklet-sized skeletal software listing, similar to those which Digital Research supplies as part of CP/M's documentation. Much of the space in the booklet is taken up by discussions of I/O routines, re-entrancy, and interrupt-service routines. Following the skeletal BIOS listing is a complete IBIOS for a Sol-20. The Sol BIOS is interesting in that it includes some model functions, such as write protecting disks with a single keystroke, toggling printer echo at any point in any program, and using the machine in typewriter mode, where all keyboard characters are simply transmitted to the printer.

All the listings are well commented. Anyone with some exposure to assembly language and BIOS hacking can implement these techniques easily. The question is, do you need this kind of capability? If you are bringing up CP/M on new hardware, it could be a handy asset. And if you are doing assembly language programs that go where DDT cannot follow, the IBIOS techniques may enable you to stop and have a look around in memory or ports. If, however, you have never run anything but application programs and do all your programming in high-level languages, it is not likely to prove useful. The insights into how CP/M ticks and its shortcomings in handling some types of real-time applications are also instructive.

IBIOS is priced at $19.95 in the U.S., Canada, Mexico; $29.95 overseas (prices include shipping). For information, contact:
Miken Optical Company
53 Abbott Avenue
Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-1210

Bill Machrone, Box 291, Fanwood, NJ 07023
Are you getting the most from your business computer?

Get the best source of information available on microcomputer use:
Small Business Computers

It pays to consult Small Business Computers before you or your company expand your software capabilities, look at new peripherals, or even consider your first office microcomputer. Here’s why:

We write only for people who are professionally involved with business microcomputer systems. You won’t find any space games or home budget programs in our pages.

Instead, you will find feature after feature on business hardware and software, plus applications you can use right now, and later as your needs grow.

Small Business Computers critically reviews a variety of software packages for:
- Accounting
- Word processing
- Data base management
- Business planning
- Financial modeling
- Spreadsheet analysis
- File and record handling
—and much more, from list management to project control.

You’ll also evaluate a wide range of hardware and peripherals, including video display terminals, disk storage equipment, printers (dot matrix and daisy wheel) and modems.

Every evaluation and review in Small Business Computers is conducted by our own panel of 21 top computer-science experts.

What’s more, Small Business Computers comes to you from the publishers of Creative Computing, the Number One magazine of computer applications and software. All of which means we have the expertise and resources to guarantee that you get the most authoritative, up-to-date analyses and advice available anywhere.

Cost effectiveness: high value plus low price
You can see why Small Business Computers will be extremely effective in helping you get the most from a business computer system. Now for the “cost” part: You can subscribe to Small Business Computers for as little as $14.97 and save 25% off the full 12-issue subscription rate. Or take 24 or 36 issues and save up to 35%!

Whatever your level of involvement with business microcomputers, it makes sense to get the best source of practical information around. Why not take a moment to fill in and mail the coupon now?

Your subscription to SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS may be tax deductible. Check with your accountant.

CHECK ONE:
- Payment enclosed.
- Purchase order enclosed.
- Bill me later.

NAME (please print full name) 8H15
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY, STATE ZIP
Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer
by Thomas Ceska

The Exidy Sorcerer microcomputer can be expanded internally to 48K of read/write memory (RAM). With the S-100 expansion unit and an 8K memory card, the amount of memory can be increased to 56K. Is this the limit? No. In this article I will describe how to add additional memory to the Sorcerer and how to control it using a bank select scheme. The bank select scheme requires a hardware modification to the Sorcerer that involves the addition of four ICs costing less than five dollars.

Why add more memory? The primary reason is to increase the speed in processing data. If data records are stored on disk or, worse yet, on cassette tape, it takes a long time to put data in memory, update it, and restore the records. If all data records are resident in memory, then execution times are reduced (fewer input/output processes). This is particularly important in business applications where time is important.

The Sorcerer's memory can be expanded via its S-100 bus. Any memory card that has a bank select feature can be used for expansion. What is bank select? The Z80 microprocessor can directly access 64K of memory ($2^{16}$ addresses). If one has an additional 64K of memory, the only way for the Z80 to address it is to fool the Z80 into thinking that it is addressing the extended memory in the same 64K window. The way to do this is to shut off the first bank and activate the second. Thus the physical addresses are the same but the logical addresses are different.

First, I will describe the necessary hardware modifications. Then, I will show how to access extended memory using two methods—a single word store/store method, and window mapping. Access to extended memory can be accomplished at the level of

Figure 1. Circuitry to add a memory bank select circuit to the Exidy Sorcerer. Note that dashed lines represent cut traces.
Professionals Prefer Q/C.

For only $95, Q/C is a professional, fully-supported C compiler for CP/M. Q/C supports a large subset of C, and is upward compatible with the UNIX Version 7 C compiler from Bell Labs. The Q/C library includes over 50 input/output and other support functions, all written in C.

When you buy Q/C, you get a working compiler that generates assembly language. You also receive the complete source code for the Q/C compiler and the function library. The Q/C compiler is written in C, with a few functions hand-coded in assembler to enhance performance. Most compiler options can be customized to suit your taste by using the configuration program we supply.

What really sets Q/C off from the competition is our 138-page User’s Manual. The tone of the manual is informal and personal. Jim Colvin (the author of Q/C) tells you how to use the compiler, and clearly describes each library function. There’s even a chapter that explains in detail the “internals” of Q/C.

Q/C is a fully-supported professional product. We continue to develop and enhance Q/C, and provide updates at a nominal cost. Write or call for details of Q/C Version 2.0.

DATABASE SYSTEM
A user-friendly file management system. Includes:
- On-screen design of input and report formats
- Multiple field keys with capability to search on any field
- Query language included for easy retrieval of file information

SORT PACKAGE
A stand-alone, easy to use sorting package using fast heapsorting. Includes:
- Sorting on up to 10 keys
- May be parameter file driven
- A separate file merge capability

INDEX CARD FILE
A computerized index card file with user designed format. Includes:
- 60-column x 14-line size
- Search for any keyword(s) within file
- Sort “cards” into smaller categories
- Perform mathematical functions on given portions of a card

SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
38A W. Oakland Avenue
Oakland, N.J. 07421
(201) 337-2002

© 1983 SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES
Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer continued...

### Hardware modification

In order to select a memory bank on the S-100 bus, one must first be able to shut off the Sorcerer's internal memory and release the address space. An I/O port can be used to control which memory bank is selected. The Sorcerer has a user parallel port (address 0FFH) which could be used for this purpose. However, tying up the user port to control extended memory was not feasible for me since I use it to drive my printer. I therefore elected to add another parallel port with a different I/O address (see Figure 1). IC1, IC2 and IC3 were added and placed on top of their sister chips (7Da, 6Da and 9Ha).

The port address is decoded by the 74LS30 8-input AND gate (IC1). The Sorcerer's user port address is 0FFH. I selected output port address 07FH, since it requires a minimum change in the circuitry, and I could control the extended memory board via this I/O address. IC4 inverts A7 so that 01111111B is recognized as the port address. The hex inverter (IC4) can be used to select almost any port address desired. I use the most significant bit that comes out of IC3 (bit 7, pin 2) to switch memory on and off. This signal operates on inputs to the 74LS157 (8B-15) and 74LS241 (4D-1).

IC1, 74LS30: Bend pins 3 and 8 90 degrees outward. Solder a wire wrap jumper to pin 3 of chip 7D in the Sorcerer. Carefully solder the remaining pins of the 74LS30 to its sister chip. Solder one pin at a time and allow the chip to cool down before continuing. The new 74LS30's location is now designated 7Da.

IC4, 74LS04: Bend all pins except 7 and 14 up. Solder pins 7 and 14 to pins 7 and 14 of 8D. Solder the jumper from 7D-3 (chip 7D, pin 3) to 8Da-1, which is the input to the inverter. Solder a jumper from 8Da-2 to 7Da-3.

IC2, 74LS155: Bend pins 1, 2, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 14 up. Solder the rest of the pins to its sister chip at 6D. Jumper pin 2 to pin 14. Solder a jumper from pin 2 (6Da-2) to the output of the 74LS30 (7Da-8).

IC3, 74LS374: Bend pins 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16 and 19 up. Solder the rest of the pins to its sister chip at 9H. Connect a jumper from 6Da-12 to 9Ha-11.

Next remove pin 15 of 74LS157 (8B) from the PC board. Solder 2 jumpers to 9Ha-2, output bit 7 of the parallel port. Attach one jumper to 8B-15, the other to 3F-9, one input to a 74LS32 OR gate. Cut the trace from 9B-6 to 9C-3 (under the board). Wire a jumper from cut trace 9B-6 to the second input of the OR gate, 3F-10. A jumper from the output of the OR gate 3F-8 to the trace going to 9C-3 completes the modification.

To test the modification, power up the Sorcerer. Everything should be normal. Move the Sorcerer's stack and monitor work area so that the top of memory is 0FFFFH.

---

LXI H,0FFFFH
JMP 0E006H
will do this. Deselect the Sorcerer's memory by issuing the instructions
MVI A,0FFFFH
OUT 07FH
RET.
A system reset at this point will reboot the Sorcerer with top of memory at 0FFFFH. A dump of lower memory will show all 0FFHs. Issue the instructions
SUB A
OUT 07FH
RET.
This should reactivate memory with the data intact. These testing routines can be entered at 0FE00H.

### Accessing extended memory

Extended memory can be accessed a byte at a time by using the routines EXMPUT and EXMGET shown at the bottom of Listing 1. Note that these routines must be located above C000H, so that they will still be resident after internal memory is switched off. For assembly language programming, access at this level is adequate. For Basic and associated assembly language routines for one-word access, see Listing 2 and BWORDGET/BWORDPUT in Listing 1. Note that extended memory is used as a single large array. The memory can also be accessed blocks at a time, as in Listing 3. I chose a 2048 byte block (512 floating-point words) arbitrarily. These blocks could be logical records where alphanumerical (string) and numerical data were mixed. The principle for transferring the data is the same, but the locations to where the data is transferred to/from would change. These addresses would be application dependent. A similar routine for block transfer in a small Pascal (K. Chung & H. Yuen, see reference below) is shown in Listing 4.

### Conclusion

In this article I have shown how to modify the Exidy Sorcerer so that extended memory access is possible. Routines to transfer bytes, words and blocks are given in assembly language, Basic, and Pascal to facilitate user access to this memory. Since larger memory size gives a computer more “power,” the Sorcerer can now be programmed to handle copious amounts of data in memory.

I am using this extended memory in graphics applications. I did not mention that the memory board I am using is actually a graphics board. But that is another story.

### Acknowledgement

I would like to thank Charlie Bergren for helpful discussions about the Sorcerer’s hardware modification.

### Reference

The Byte Book of Pascal, B. Liffick, Editor, Byte Publications. USA 1979, pp 59-89.
Everyone has heard that the cost of computing is going down, but by the time you're finished with a Data Management System you can rely on you've spent hundreds and maybe thousands of dollars.

At Thinksoft Inc., the price of computing is more reasonable than you think. If you can afford a $39.95 book on BASIC, you can afford a $1/3 computer. And here's what you get:

1. Automatic Form Generator
   Allows you to generate forms on the screen and use them as a personalized tool to enter data on the data base.

2. Relational Database Manager
   Designed for the small firm or professional who would like a convenient but inexpensive data management system.

3. The Report Generator Program
   Specifically designed to retrieve information from the data base with simple statements, perform arithmetic operations, print reports, and more.

4. Automatic Menu Generator
   Allows you to generate menus and use them as a personalized tool to run your application programs.

ALL THIS FOR $149 (Disk & Manual)
I.B.M. P/C
CP/M* Compatible
Specify Diskette Format:
$2 additional shipping costs per diskette.
Prices subject to change without notice.
*Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

To get your FREE catalog, mite:

• Available for SIM80;
• Available in 8" 5550 format for...
• Includes object code, requires 64K CP/M-86 or equivalent
• 1/3
• Run
• $60.00, including UPS; additional versions $20.00 each
• Available in 8" SSSD format for...
• 8K overhead, TPA can be 61K

Call Today

Creative Computing
BUYER’S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES
Send $5.00 ($3.95* plus $1.05 postage and handling) to:
Creative Computing
1983 Buyer’s Guide
P.O. Box 555, Morris Plains, N.J. 07960
*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Outside U.S.A., $6.00.

SAL/80® and SAL/86™ do for assembly language what RATFOR does for FORTRAN but emits optimally dense code. SAL/8X includes console I/O primitives which trivialize the task of writing complex interactive user interfaces. Improves programmer productivity by a factor of two and program maintainability by an order of magnitude.

Extensively documented, available for all CP/M compatible disk formats.

PROTOOLS®
“Software Tools for the Professional”
24225 Summerhill Avenue
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-8007

Cygnus Systems
(303) 393-6526
1245 Columbine #402
Denver, CO 80206
WE LISTEN!

Cygnus Systems
(303) 393-6526
1245 Columbine #402
Denver, CO 80206
WE LISTEN!

4. Automatic Menu Generator
   Allows you to generate menus and use them as a personalized tool to run your application programs.

ALL THIS FOR $149 (Disk & Manual)
I.B.M. P/C
CP/M* Compatible
Specify Diskette Format:
$2 additional shipping costs per diskette.
Prices subject to change without notice.
*Registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

To get your FREE catalog, mite:

• Available for SIM80;
• Available in 8" 5550 format for...
• Includes object code, requires 64K CP/M-86 or equivalent
• 1/3
• Run
• $60.00, including UPS; additional versions $20.00 each
• Available in 8" SSSD format for...
• 8K overhead, TPA can be 61K

Call Today

Creative Computing
BUYER’S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES
Send $5.00 ($3.95* plus $1.05 postage and handling) to:
Creative Computing
1983 Buyer’s Guide
P.O. Box 555, Morris Plains, N.J. 07960
*NJ residents add 5% sales tax.
Outside U.S.A., $6.00.

SAL/80® and SAL/86™ do for assembly language what RATFOR does for FORTRAN but emits optimally dense code. SAL/8X includes console I/O primitives which trivialize the task of writing complex interactive user interfaces. Improves programmer productivity by a factor of two and program maintainability by an order of magnitude.

Extensively documented, available for all CP/M compatible disk formats.

PROTOOLS®
“Software Tools for the Professional”
24225 Summerhill Avenue
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 948-8007

Cygnus Systems
(303) 393-6526
1245 Columbine #402
Denver, CO 80206
WE LISTEN!

Cygnus Systems
(303) 393-6526
1245 Columbine #402
Denver, CO 80206
WE LISTEN!

BATTERY BACKUP 32K
CMOS RAM/EPROM
S-100 MEMORY BOARD
8 or 16 BIT DATA PATH
$199 KIT, $279 A&T

* CMOS
* bank select
* phantom option
* activity indicator
* IBM 696 (8-100) compatible
* extended addressing
* 3 address and data lines are buffered
* window selection at 2K boundary
* EPROM can be mixed with RAM

Yang Electronic Systems, Inc.
107 Compton Avenue, Laurel, MD 20707
(301) 776-0076

We Accept Master Charge

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Extended Memory for the Eddy Sorcerer

continued...
**BARE BOARDS, KITS OR A&T S-100**

4Mhz Z80 CPU w/ I/O BB 45, KIT $245, A&T $275 UFDC-1 reads/writes most soft sectored formats
BB 60, KIT $245, A&T $275
64K-1M Memory w/64K
BB $70, KIT $360, A&T $395

**SPECIAL**
A&T SYSTEM Board Set CPU, UFDC ss/dd, ds/dd Disk Controller R/W most soft sector formats and 64K Memory with BIOS/Monitor in ROM

- **BB 60, KIT $245, A&T $275**
- **BB 65, KIT $295, A&T $325**
- **BB 70, KIT $345, A&T $375**
- **BB 100, KIT $495, A&T $525**

**GSR Computers**
60—10 69th Street
Maspeth, NY 11378
(212) 476-2091

**FREE BASIC**
**Z-80 BOARD COMPUTER**

The MASTER CONTROLLER BOARD contains:
- **Z-80 Microprocessor**
- 12K-EPROM: three sockets for 2708, 2716, 2732
- **2K-RAM:** 2114s
- **Eighteen bit counter timer channels:** one 8253 and one AMD 9513
- **2-Serial I/O ports:** one Z-80 SIO chip. One port is RS-232
- **One High speed arithmetic processor:** AMD 9511
- A bus expansion connector is provided

All this on one board less than nine inches on a side

Bare Controller Board with Doc. **$49.95**

Free Controller Basic is a public domain Tiny Basic that can IN and OUT ports, PEAK and POKE RAM, CALL assembly language programs, and use either DECIMAL or HEXIDECIMAL numbers. In a 2716. Requires 2k RAM, S10,8253 (baud gen.). Includes Complete Listing on a 2732 **$69.95**

Assembled TINY BASIC CONTROLLER BOARD has 2k RAM, S10,8253 (baud gen.), 8253. This arrangement gives 24 I/O lines, 2 space counter timer channels, and a serial channel available after using one counter timer channel as a baud gen. and one serial channel to talk to a terminal or computer. Functions can be expanded by adding additional RAM/ROM, I/O and processing chips. EXPANDABLE SPECIAL **$299.99**

**OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcome**
USA & CANADA include $4.95 postage & handling. We ship World Round. Please include 20% for shipping plus $5 handling we refund the excess.

**SPACE-TIME PRODUCTIONS**
2053 N. Sheffield
Chicago, Illinois 60614
(312) 327-0391

**CREATIVE COMPUTING**
BUYER’S GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTERS, PERIPHERALS AND ELECTRONIC GAMES

Send $2.00 ($3.95* plus $1.05 postage and handling) to:
Creative Computing
1983 Buyer’s Guide
P.O. Box 555, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

*Residents add 5% sales tax.
Outside USA, $4.00.

**MIDWEST MICRO WAREHOUSE**
3437 Holmes • Kansas City, MO 64109 • Phone (816) 753-1304

**LIST** | **MMW**
--- | ---
IEEE-696 S-100 (PURE) SYSTEMS | 599.4395
COMPUPro SYSTEM A | 599.4395
COMPUPro SYSTEM B | 799.4995
COMPUPro SYSTEM C | 899.7195
SEATTLE GAZELLE | 599.4395

**PRINTERS:**
DIABLO 620 | 1975.1725
NEC 3510, 3515 | 1975.1385
OKIDATA 83-A | 995.7075
OKIDATA 84-A | 1395.995

**TERMINALS:**
HAZELINE ESPRIT I | 599.4895
TVI 925 | 995.7225
TVI 950 | 1195.925
VISUAL 200 | 1295.975
VISUAL 300 | 1195.975
VISUAL 50 | 745.675

**LIST** | **MMW**
--- | ---
**8” MS-DOS SOFTWARE:**
MS-DOS 1.2X, ASCOM FOR COMPUCOMBO | 10$.
COMPO Dropbox | 150.135
AUX-LD & CSCP CARDS (MMW/COMPUVIEW PRODUCTS) | 195.160
AUX-LD (NIB) | 200.420
MICROSOFT MULTIPLAN | 500.345
MICROSOFT BASIC | 400.270
MICROSOFT FORTRAN77 | 400.270
MICROSOFT PASCAL | 400.270
EM-86 (LIFEBOT) | 75.70
SUPERCALC 86 (RUNS W/EMULATOR-B611) | 295.165
SCROM SUPERWINTER (BETTER THAN WORD) | 395.247
COMPOVIEW (REPLACEMENT) | 195.175
PERFECT WRITER (PERFECT SOFTWARE) | 295.260
WATFIV FORTRAN 66 (SUPERSOFT) | 425.325

**S-100 EQUIPMENT:**
COMPUPro 256K (STATIC) | 1595.1445
PARADYNOXS (PRONO) | 1595.1235
HAYES SMARTMODEN (1200 BAUD) | 695.549
TEI DFO-0 (DEMO) | 595.445
COMPUPro APPROVED 20 MB HD SUBSYSTEM | 3695.3265

**FREE**
**SPACE-TIME PRODUCTIONS**
2053 N. Sheffield
Chicago, Illinois 60614
(312) 327-0391

**FREE**
**SPACE-TIME PRODUCTIONS**
2053 N. Sheffield
Chicago, Illinois 60614
(312) 327-0391
Listing 2. BASIC single word transfer.

The word transferred is at 1BFH, the location of the USR variable. The index of the variable is POKE'd into locations 0000 and 0001 of memory.

```
LIST
10 REM BASIC SINGLE WORD TRANSFER
20 INPUT "NUMBER OF VALUES TO XFER ?:N"
30 FOR I=1 TO N
40 INPUT "INDEX,VALUE ?:IND,ELE"
50 GOSUB 11000 :REM PUT VALUE INTO EXTENDED MEMORY
60 NEXT I
70 REM RETRIEVE SELECTED VALUES
80 INPUT "INDEX ?:IND"
90 GOSUB 12000 :REM GET VALUE
100 PRINT "":ELE
110 GOTO 80
120 END
11000 REM PUT WORD INTO EXTENDED MEMORY
11010 REM IND=INDEX, ELE=VALUE
11020 POKE I,IND:POKE I+1,IND:POKE 256,IND+2:POKE IND,IND+1
11030 POKE 256,IND:POKE 261,IND
11040 Z=USR(ELE)
11050 RETURN
12000 REM GET WORD FROM EXTENDED MEMORY
12010 REM IND=INDEX, RETURNS VALUE IN ELE
12020 POKE I,IND:POKE I+1,IND:POKE 256,IND+2:POKE IND,IND+1
12030 POKE 256,IND:POKE 261,IND
12040 ELE=USR(IND)
12050 RETURN
13000 READY
```

Listing 3. BASIC memory mapped transfer.

The 512 element array AR is mapped into 2K blocks in extended memory. The blocks of memory need not be accessed sequentially. The last block accessed is automatically updated before the next block is transferred.

```
LIST
10 REM BASIC WINDOW TRANSFER
20 DIM AR(512) :REM FIRST ARRAY DECLARED
30 FOR I=1 TO 512
40 AR(I)=I
50 NEXT I
60 POKE 261,1:POKE 261,1:REM GO ADDR 01BFH
70 POKE -19177,1:REM BS16H FIRST BLOCK
80 Z=USR(Z):REM XFER ZK BLOCK
90 FOR I=1 TO 512
100 AR(I)=I:POKE I,AR(I)
110 NEXT I
120 GOSUB 111101 :REM PRINT A COUPLE VALUES
130 GOSUB 10100 :REM GET WORD FROM EXTENDED MEMORY
140 AR(I)=AR(I):PRINT "":AR(I)
150 GOTO 80
160 END
11110 REM PUT WORD INTO EXTENDED MEMORY
11120 REM IND=INDEX, RETURNS VALUE IN ELE
11130 POKE I,IND:POKE I+1,IND:POKE 256,IND+2:POKE IND,IND+1
11140 POKE 256,IND:POKE 261,IND
11150 RETURN
12000 REM GET WORD FROM EXTENDED MEMORY
12010 REM IND=INDEX, RETURNS VALUE IN ELE
12020 POKE I,IND:POKE I+1,IND:POKE 256,IND+2:POKE IND,IND+1
12030 POKE 256,IND:POKE 261,IND
12040 ELE=USR(IND)
12050 RETURN
13000 READY
```

Errors this assembly 0000
WORD PROCESSING — PLUS
SPELLBINDER

A Word Processor for CP/M and MS-DOS Systems, with built-in mail list, sorts by zip, alpha and cues, forms generator, column addition and more.

LIST PLAN-A PLAN-B PLAN-C
$495 $596 $321 $285

Other: CP/M, MS-DOS and Apple software available with same terms. Write or call for full spec sheets or further information.

PLANS:
A - Phone support, exchange privilege, 30 days
B - Phone support, exchange privilege, 30 days
C - Support limited to supplied documentation, no exchange except for bad disk replacement.

Additional support available at $30/hour.

TERMS:
Prices include cash discount. Add 4% for charge or 5% shipping and handling.

ZAS Aelocatable Macro Cross Assembler.
ZEX ZLD User-Modifiable Object Loader.
ZLK Task Builder/Linker

9 overlays produce detailed stats & plots.
- 38 day/night cycles, over hangs, hourly TMY weather, window insulation, etc., etc.
- Dual Processor Run-Time Support.

SPELLBINDER

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS

Makes the ZENITH 89/90 a REAL Business Computer

The solid Dependability of the 89/90 with the flexibility to configure it the way you need.
- Memory Busses: 16-128 Kbytes
- Hard Disk Interfaces and Subsystems: 5-50 Mbytes
- Poppy Disk Controller: Mix 8" and 5" drives
- MMX-Net® Networking
- High-Speed High-Capacity Auxiliary Processor
- The most powerful, flexible CP/M® available.

Ask your Zenith dealer about Magnolia products.

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
20641 150th Ave. West • Seattle, WA 98119
(800) 285-7923
(425) 285-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
Extended Memory for the Exidy Sorcerer continued...

THE TRANSPORTER—Now your CP/M machines can have one-sided conversations! One copy of the Transporter (on the sending machine) will transfer any file from one computer to another. It requires matching ports (serial or some parallel) or modems. Detailed manual included. The Transporter is $69.50.

"A Primer on Pascal for CP/M Systems"
Full of examples and suggestions to make learning Pascal easier. Contains both a disk and a detailed manual with a glossary and an error-correcting guide.
Pascal Primer -- 5-1/4" $89.50 -- 8" $79.50
The Pascal Primer is for either Pascal/M or MT+. The programs are from Grogono's "Programming in Pascal" and Kernighan & Plauger's "Software Tools in Pascal". $20.00 each (not included).

BDS's C COMPILER
Leor Zolman's BDS C Compiler -- generates compact 8080 code FAST! Comes with a 200-page manual and example programs. Other disks of useful C programs will be available soon. $130.00 from W & A

RESET AND RUN
COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEMS
FEATURING:
Integrand Enclosures
Mitsubishi 8" Drives
Ampex H.D. Options
CP/M © Installed

ACCESS I
ACCESS II
ACCESS III
ACCESS IV

10 slot mainframe
7 slot, with wood sides
4 slot, 1/2 high drives
5 slot rackmount

$2995
$3050
$2950
$2950

For hard disk option, add to above prices

5M-$995 10M-$1150 15M-$1295 25M-$1650

Multi-user/processor options available with Turbodos ©

COLOR GRAPHICS PACKAGES (S-100)
512 x 480 res. Plot-10 Calls

CAD Packages Business Graphics

Complete subsystem with Amdek II and 4 color plotter (includes business graphics)$3000

Optional CAD Drafting Package $900

Bit pads and other plotters available

Daisywriter 2000 48k buffer $1100

Many other items available - all discounted

Call or write for a catalog.

TOTAL ACCESS, Suite 202, 2054 University Ave.
Berkeley, California 94704
415-540-8066

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

W & A
Workman & Associates
112 Marion Avenue, Suite 3B
Pasadena CA 91106
(213) 796-4401

THE TRANSPORTER...Now your CP/M machines can have one-sided conversations! One copy of the Transporter (on the sending machine) will transfer any file from one computer to another. It requires matching ports (serial or some parallel) or modems. Detailed manual included. The Transporter is $69.50.

"A Primer on Pascal for CP/M Systems"
Full of examples and suggestions to make learning Pascal easier. Contains both a disk and a detailed manual with a glossary and an error-correcting guide.
Pascal Primer -- 5-1/4" $89.50 -- 8" $79.50
The Pascal Primer is for either Pascal/M or MT+. The programs are from Grogono's "Programming in Pascal" and Kernighan & Plauger's "Software Tools in Pascal". $20.00 each (not included).

BDS's C COMPILER
Leor Zolman's BDS C Compiler -- generates compact 8080 code FAST! Comes with a 200-page manual and example programs. Other disks of useful C programs will be available soon. $130.00 from W & A

Disk formats include: 8", Apple CP/M, NorthStar, Osborne, KayPro, Xerox, Monroe, and Otrona. All U.S. orders are postpaid. Catalog on request.
Now You Can Afford Another 64K...

Especially when it’s less than a half cent per bit!

Specifications:
• Fully Static Operation
• Supports S-100 IEEE-696 Standards
• Uses Popular 2716 Pinout Type Static RAM’s
• Board Access Time Under 200nS
• 150nS RAMS Standard
• No Wait States Needed at 6.000MHz
• High Quality FR-4 Type PC Board
• Switch Selectable Phantom Line

• All Data, Status and Address Lines Fully Buffered
• Gold Plated Contact Fingers for Low Contact Resistance and Long Life
• Switch Selectable Extended Address Lines For Up To 16 M-bytes
• Extreme Low Power Dissipation (<500mA Typical)
• Top 8K May Be Switched Disabled and/or Interchangeable with 2716 Type EPROM’s

COEX 64K S-100 CMOS STATIC RAM BOARD
only $299.00
Assembled & Tested

“Have You Kissed Your Computer Lately”

Components Express, Inc.
1380 E. Edinger • Santa Ana, Calif. 92705 • 714/558-3972

Terms of Sale: Cash, Checks, Credit Cards, M.O., C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UV EPROM ERASER
$49.95*

MODEL
INDUSTRIAL MODEL
QUV-TB / 2N
$68.95
WITH TIMER AND SAFETY SWITCH
QUV-TB / 2T
$97.50

INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER
STAND ALONE
RS-232

RELIABLE
EASY COPY (No external equipment needed)
USER FRIENDLY

COMPATIBLE:
IBM PC, TRS-80, APPLE, CPM, FLEX, TEKTRONICS, MIDS
(MCS-48)

PRICE INCLUDES PERSONALITY MODULE

$489.00

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
781 W. OAKLAND PARK BLVD. • FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33311
Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 • TWX: 510-955-9496

MEN MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 191 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROMPRO-8 128K Version $689.

PROGRAMS: 2508, 2516, 2532, 2708, 2708C, 2708CA, 2732, 2732A, 2756, 2764, 2764A, 8741
OPTIONAL MODULOS: 2564, 2764A, 2764A, 8741

STAND ALONE, CRT, OR COMPUTER CONTROL
UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD IN MOTOROLA OR INTEL HEX FORMATS
MICROPROCESSOR BASED: 4.4 INTERNAL RAM
80 UV PORTS & LARGE WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS

SOON TO BE RELEASED:

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Although by far the largest number of public domain programs are system utilities or operating system enhancements of one kind or another, there are nevertheless a significant number of file and database managers available. Some of these are designed to accommodate almost any kind of information you might wish to record; the remainder are special-purpose programs.

**General-purpose systems**

There are three large systems which deserve special consideration: a database seed program by Dr. Kenneth Bowles (SIG/M Vol. 25); Dan's Information Management System (DIMS, SIG/M Vol. 61); and the Tarbell database system (CPMUG Vol. 28) written in EBasic and set up for inventory control and similar applications.

The database seed (written in UCSD Pascal) is a partially completed database manager which formed the basis of team assignments in one of Dr. Bowles's courses. A student team was expected to write specifications for an improvement to the seed program, and to carry out the work during a two-week period after approval of the specifications. Four modules were provided: DBUNIT, a library of primitive software tools to simplify writing database handlers for a variety of purposes; SCUNIT, a screen control unit; STARTER, containing the main logic; and DBTEST, which duplicates the interface portions of the other three units and facilitates the testing of changes. It should be emphasized that this contribution is a teaching tool, not a fully operative database manager; much work would have to be done to adapt it to a particular purpose. Equally, any such adaptation would bring an enormous amount of learning about databases in general.

DIMS, on the other hand, is a fully functioning, versatile file manager that allows the creation of 128-byte records with up to 15 fields, or 256-byte records with up to 30 fields. It is written in MBasic version 5.2, but with certain modifications can be run with version 4.x. In its current form it uses dynamic array dimensioning, and therefore cannot be compiled. In addition to the normal facilities for adding, deleting, changing, and listing or printing records, transient programs are provided for sorting the whole file or a range of records on any combination of fields, selecting records containing up to 10 selected words or phrases in various fields, or skipping records containing those words.

Extensive formatting facilities are provided for both the screen display and the printed output; fields can be hidden altogether or displayed at a particular column, and field names used for prompting in the basic format can be displayed or suppressed in the formatted display. The only restriction I have found is that fields to be displayed on the same line must be entered in approximately that order; you cannot, for example, create a double-column printout in the following format:

1. CUSTNAME 4. AGENCYNAME
2. CUSTADDR 5. AGENCYADDR
3. CUSTCYTY 6. AGENCYCYTY

To obtain such a display, the entry order would have to be

CUSTNAME, AGENCYNAME, CUSTADDR, AGENCYADDR... etc., which is not always convenient. This, however, is a very minor disadvantage. One excellent feature is the ability to write a DIMS file to a standard sequential file and then bring the data back to another DIMS file with a different field structure. Thus, if you want to change the structure of your file, existing data can be loaded into the new file with very little trouble.

If the file contains names and addresses, these fields can be written out as mailing labels in one of three forms. The current version formats the labels one-up, but it would not be difficult to adapt the label printer program to use three-up or four-up label sheets.

At Microsystems, we have been using the DIMS system for our article log, author file, and various other purposes for several months. I see two outstanding virtues in it: the programs are constructed in very modular fashion, and the documentation is both comprehensive and clear. Thus, changes and enhancements are relatively easy. Further, the system automatically maintains a backup file on a different drive from the main file—you very seldom have to give an explicit backup command.

Dan Dugan, of Dugan Sound Design, in San Francisco, is to be congratulated on a really fine system and deserves thanks from all of us for making it available. If you can't afford dBase II, use DIMS!

The Tarbell database system on Vol. 28 of the CPMUG Library was contributed by Don Tarbell and is also available on the Tarbell public domain disk #1 supplied by Tarbell Electronics, Inc. It is written in EBasic and consists of four programs: DBSETUP, for the creation of new file structures and indexes; DRENTRY for the initial entry or addition of items to the end of a file; DBQUERY, for data retrieval and for making changes to existing items; and DBMAIN, a transaction entry program that updates several different files.
Main/Frame

Main/Frame

from

$200

- 30 Models of Enclosures
- Assembled and tested
- Quasi-Coax Motherboards
- Power Supply
- Card cage and guides
- Fan, line, cord, fuse, power & reset switches

8" Floppy Mainframe

$482

8" Disc Enclosure

$525

Phase/80 8" Floppy Mainframe

$900

Phase/80 Desk + Mainframe

FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
Hrs. 8:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. M-F
Subject to Available Quantities
Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts
Shipping & Insurance Extra

S-100

5100 Div. of 696 Corp

 COMPUTERS:
COMPUPRO 8/16 Systems CALL
COLUMBIA (LIKE IBM-PC) 128K RAM/2 Drives $2546.00
EAGLE II w/software 2339.00
MICRODECISION w/2 Drives & B Swt. Plug 1185.00
SD SYSTEMS DISK-LESS COMPUTER CALL

BOARDS:
ADV. DIGITAL Superquad & Slave CALL
CALIF COMP SYSTEMS ZBO CPU 259.00
COMPUPRO 64K STATIC RAM 374.00
CROMEMCO CPU 68000/80 839.00
SCION'S Microangelo Graphics MA520 986.00

SD SYSTEMS 3 BD SET w/1 yr. warranty:
SBC 200 W/ MONITOR PROM VERSAFLOPPY II w/CP/M 30 & BIOS 256 EXPAN-DORAM III 1295.00

SEATTLE IBM-PC 64K RAM w/serial 359.00
SSM (2 para/2 serial) 1/0 4 232.00
TAR-BELL DD PPI Controller 396.00

MONITORS/TERMINALS:
ADDIS VIEWPOINT A3 475.00
LIBERTY FREEDOM 100 (emulates Tel. 925) 535.00
TELEVIDEO 950 915.00

PERIPHERALS — ETC.
EPSON'S NEW FX80 CALL
CROMMEMCO 2X Box w/o ZPU 865.00
HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS CALL
HAYES Smartmodem 1/0 519.00
INTEGRAND 800 DB/2F w/options 497.00
MORROW Floppy Subsystems CALL
OPEN SYSTEMS S/W 500.00 ea.

PARA DYNAMICS
201BR Mainframe 675.00
4-NEW PRONTOH-K 1225.00
TECHIAN 5 MEG Card for IBM-PC 1525.00
VOTRAX Speech Synth. 275.00
TANDON 100-2 15/0/0 Drives 245.00
QUME 8" Drives D/S/DD
Thinline 242 445.00
Standard 842 445.00

FULL DEALER SUPPORT
VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
Hrs. 8:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. M-F
Subject to Available Quantities
Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts
Shipping & Insurance Extra

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
2530 San Pablo Avenue Berkeley CA 94702 (415) 549-3854 172029 SPX

THE ULTIMATE
IEEE-696/S-100
MULTI-USER SERIAL I/O CARD
W O U L D B E...

- DMA DRIVEN—Designed with fast, direct memory access for all output transfers.
- POWERFUL—256 character FIFO input buffer allows simultaneous high-speed traffic on all channels without any lost characters.
- SMART—On-board 8085 microprocessor off-loads the 68000 cpu.

SIO4-DMA

- FLEXIBLE—Four RS-232C serial channels, each individually configurable as either DCE or DTE.
- SOLID AND RELIABLE—Each board is dynamically burned-in for 168 hours to insure stable performance.

AND WOULD...

- HAVE SOFTWARE PROGRAMMABLE BAUD RATES of 50 to 38,400 Baud on each channel.
- INCREASE THROUGHPUT significantly in multi-user configurations.

The SIO4-DMA has been field proven in DUAL's System 83, a 68000/UNIX®, multi-user, multi-tasking system.

SIO-4-DMA $695

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

DUAL

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD
from a single transaction entry. This is the most specialized of the programs and would require extensive work to modify it for applications other than inventory control. However, it is instructive to read the code, which is well commented.

**Mailing list programs**

A number of specialized mailing list programs are available, though none of them are as extensive or as flexible as DIMS.

The program used by CACHE (Chicago Area Computer Hobbiests' Exchange) for their mailings to members is written in EBasic and first appeared in Vol. 6 of the CPMUG library: an updated version in Vol. 28. A mailing list program set up to facilitate the exchange of QSO reports by ham radio operators appears in CPMUG Vol. 41; this is also written in EBasic. A set of programs to maintain a ham station log and generate mailing labels, written in EBasic, appears in CPM/M Vol. 26, together with another simple mailing list system written in EBasic. Other similar systems appear in CPM/M Vols. 24 (NAD-4), 28 (NAD), and 63 (NAD-3); all of these are written in Pascal-Z, but .COM files are provided. A mailing list system in Cromemco Structured Basic appeared in CPMUG Vol. 80.

**Disk catalog**

Ward Christensen's CATA-LOG system for cataloging CP/M files (CPMUG Vol. 40) is a comprehensive file management system that provides a wealth of information. Each floppy disk (or 8MB "drive" on a hard disk) is identified by a directory entry (relating to a zero-length file) of the form "-SYSTEM.OOl." The FMAP program creates an alphabetically sorted list of all the files on a disk named in this way and can display not only the filenames but also the blocks occupied by each file. A command line option allows this list to be written to a temporary file. The UCAT program (or QCAT for one-drive systems) then reads the temporary file to update the master catalog file, adding filenames which have not previously appeared for that disk and deleting those no longer on the disk. The CAT program accesses the master catalog file, displaying either all filenames and the disks on which they reside, or a range of disks or filenames specified by wildcard characters in the command line. Thus, one can create a complete list of all one's files and find them easily. The only snag about this excellent system is that there is no provision for annotating the master catalog entries—great care is needed in selecting filenames that are relevant to the contents of the files. If it is essential to have annotations, a commercial version of the system by SRX Systems may be preferred, since the SRX Catalog system allows 60 bytes of text to be added to each entry.
in the master file. This, too, has a snag: a master catalog file may not contain more than 255 entries because only the extension number (-FOO-BAR.123) is significant. The public domain system by Ward Christensen, on the other hand, can handle thousands of disks because -FOOBAR.123 is differentiated from -SYS-TEM.123, and disk numbers in any named disk group can run from 001 to 999.

The effect on the user is that the public domain system allows you to group your disks by topic in a single catalog file, but does not provide detailed information about individual files; whereas the commercial system allows you detailed comments on files, but forces you to create a new catalog file for each group of up to 255 disks.

Next time I will take a look at several CP/M enhancement programs.

---

**What's wrong with CP/M®?**

Hard to operate • Too many commands and options • Too many programs • Perfectly good programs can fail • Not enough specifically helpful messages...

**It needs OKARA™**

In 1981-82, many vendors marketed CP/M user interfaces (also called front ends, shells or menu drivers). All of them (save one) were mastodons, slow, clumsy, inflexible, disk-hungry, hard to install and overpriced. Their buyers usually tried them, sighed, shelved them, and forgot them.

OKARA, on the other hand, is a gazelle. Once you have tried OKARA, you will never willingly go back to bare CP/M. Why? Because OKARA is

- **Incredibly fast**: it operates at memory speed.
- **Automatic and nearly invisible in operation**.
- **Flexible and programable**: you decide how it communicates and just how much control it exercises.
- **Immediately usable** by the most casual beginner, yet powerful enough for the most demanding OEM.
- In some ways **more capable than CP/M 3.0**, yet it runs on CP/M 2.2.
- **Field proven** in many real-world applications.
- **Low priced**: $39.95.

This is the same first-quality software package we used to sell for $215. We now proudly join the industry-wide trend toward reasonable software prices.

OKARA runs on any standard CP/M 2.2 system. We distribute it in CP/M-standard 8" SSD, Northstar SSD, and Osborne SD formats.

Order today! You're sure you'll be delighted, and I have stacks of testimonial letters to prove it. We are...

---

**CMEM AVAILABLE NOW FROM DUAL SYSTEMS, the CMEM memory boards combine high-speed CMOS memories with a new 5-8 year lithium battery.** The CMEM offers the nonvolatility of an EPROM board while retaining the instant writability of a high-speed read/write RAM. These industrial grade boards are subjected to a 168-hour burn-in and a 1000-cycle power interruption test to ensure data retention and the highest degree of reliability possible.

CMEM-32K, 32K Bytes $595
CMEM-16K, 16K Bytes $595
CMEM-8K, 8K Bytes $495

---

**FREE CATALOG!**

Just let us know and we'll mail you a FREE Creative Computing Catalog – 16 pages filled with books, buyer's guides, magazines, and more!

To get your FREE catalog, write to Creative Computing Catalog, Dept NAIX 39 East Hanover Ave, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

---

**KIAI systems**

California residents add sales tax. Add $3.00 for COD's.

180 Grand Ave. Suite 900
Oakland CA 94612
(415) 654-8671

---

**THE ULTIMATE IEEE/S-100 MEMORY WOULD...**

- **BE NONVOLATILE**, holding data for up to eight years with the power off.
- **RUN AT 6MHz** without wait states.
- **HAVE EXTENDED 24-BIT ADDRESSING** and bank select.
- **HAVE DYNAMICALLY MOVABLE WRITE PROTECT AREAS** to prevent accidental erasure of programs and critical data.
- **GENERATE POWER-FAIL interrupts for orderly system shutdown & power failure recovery.**
A User Guide to the UNIX System

The tradition of UNIX is towards terse and concise information, whether it be from interaction at the terminal or reading the documentation supplied with the system. This is one of the reasons that UNIX has in the past been a system enjoyed solely by experienced computer users.

The User Guide will not make UNIX any easier to use; however, it does contain basic (and I mean basic) material that would help a novice learn about the system and computers in general. About half the book is spent explaining how to use the basic tools of UNIX. The other parts concern itself with reference material on UNIX—its history, its uses today, and listings of companies selling UNIX and related software or literature.

This juxtaposition of novice material and where to feed one's UNIX habit must be a mistake. As a book salesman, I might be tempted to rip the book in half and sell each half to a novice and an expert. In fact, the Guide's "tutorials" are poorly written. As an example, before "ls" and even "cat" are mentioned, directories are explained (page 63):

"A directory is a file containing a list of 16-character lines. Each line corresponds to one file in the directory. The first two characters of a line refer to a number that identifies a specific file. This is called the i-number. The next 14 characters are for the filename." The concept of i-number is not explained until much later in the book and has no place showing up here. Similarly, mentioning that the length of filenames is 14 is also strange, being implementation-dependent. Commands are explained, one after the other, as in a listing. The next command to be explained was "cat" followed by, of all things, "ls"!

In the second half of book, the authors elaborate about suitable uses for UNIX and, in particular, office automation. They fail to mention that using UNIX only to prepare text and send interoffice mail would be analogous to buying an expensive set of tools and then using the heavy toolbox as a doorstop. I consider telling what UNIX is not suited for just as important as what UNIX is suited for. This might have filled a chapter, but was completely absent.

Addresses of companies dealing in UNIX are listed in the last chapter of the book and the appendices. One can easily find names and addresses of companies who sell, for example, a payroll system under UNIX on a Z8000 or whatever else you're interested in. (However, no reviewing is provided upon the quality of these companies.) Of course, this kind of information goes out of date quickly, and one might be better served by one of the many UNIX newsletters available.

 Appropriately, this book is titled a Guide because it is no more than that. It provides only cursory peeks at what UNIX is and leaves many stones unturned. No mention is made of C or any other of the substantial programming tools. One might guess that the author's only experience with UNIX was editing the book with "Ed" (an old, line-oriented editor) as this received the most space of any topic in the book.

As educational material, I find it does not come close to the quality of the original UNIX documentation. In particular, I recommend that people interested in learning the basics of UNIX read Unix for Beginners by Brian W. Kernighan. For people hungry for material with even more depth, try the "The UNIX Time-Sharing System", by Dennis M. Ritchie. This paper appeared in the Communications of the ACM, Vol. 17, No. 7, July 1974.)

Also available
Don't Re-Invent the Wheel - Use Ours!

Blaze/lib™
A solid, time-tested core of linkable modules providing buffer manipulation, string/number conversions, directory search, character I/O, and screen formatting functions in Pascal. Blaze/MT+ provides full screen control for Lear-Siegler, Soroc, Xerox 820, TRS-80 II, Televideo, and Heath terminals.

Blaze/IO™
All Pascal/MT+ file I/O and UTILMOD functions, completely rewritten in optimized 8086 assembly code. Typically 40% faster and 90% smaller than the original MT+ routines written in Pascal. Blaze/IO+ can log 5-7K off a 25K COM file! Also includes APPEND() function for text files, and TAB() and COLUMN() functions for formatting text output.

Phonedex I™
Personal phone/mailing list data base. Prints mail labels 1-4 up, address book pages. Data can be queried on any field and extract files created. Phone numbers can be dialed through D.C. Hayes Smartmodem. Dumb terminal function allows communication with CBBS/timesharing systems.

Phonedex I™ $49.95
Source $200
ERL $75

ANOVA/Plus™
Step up from two-level “T” tests to full 3-factor ANOVA, with an option for comparison of individual means levels through Scheffe’s Contrast. Data files may be created and edited from within the program. In machine code Pascal for lightning speed beside versions in BASIC.

ANOVA/Plus™ $69.95
Source $2500
ERL $75

Please add $3 shipping/handling for all orders. NYS add 7% tax.
CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET FULL VALUE FROM YOUR VICTOR 9000™
with the
UCSD p-SYSTEM™ IV.1
Get the most from your VICTOR 9000 as well as from your software development efforts. The power and portability of the UCSD p-System is available for the VICTOR 9000 from TDI.

The Standard Development System Includes:
- Full Screen Editor, Filer, Assembler and other Utilities
- The UCSD Pascal Compiler
- Native Code Generator
- RAM Disks Support Above 128K
- Turtlegraphics - full use of VICTOR screen (800 x 400)
- Complete documentation

Options:
- Fortran 77 and Basic compilers
- Hard disk support

TDI SYSTEMS, INC.
620 HUNGERFORD DR.
ROCKVILLE, MD 20850
(301) 340-8700

UCSD p-SYSTEM™ is a trademark of UCSD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

NEW HARD DISK SUPPORT

TDMI LIMITED
26 ALMA VALE RD.
BRISTOL, U.K. BS8 2HL
0272 742 798

VICTOR 9000 is a trademark of VICTOR TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUARTER MEGABYTE OF RELIABLE MEMORY WITH PARITY

- 8/16 BIT DATA PATHS
- 24 BIT EXTENDED ADDRESSING
- 230 ns ACCESS TIME (from pS1VAL)—Runs in 4 MHz systems with no wait states.

FOR 16 BIT
IEEE-696 SYSTEMS

DMEM

- TWO INDEPENDENTLY ADDRESSABLE 128 KB REGIONS.
- PARITY ERROR DETECTION—Programmable read options: latched vectored, pulsed vectored, bus error signal generated.
- TRANSPARENT REFRESH, continuous operation w/o wait states or arbitration delays.
- DATA INTEGRITY with added byte parity check-bit.
- CERTIFIED RELIABLE: 168-hour burn-in dynamic memory test.
- 64K DYNAMIC MEMORY CHIPS with large cell geometry delivers low soft error rate.
- FIELD PROVEN—used in all Dual System 83 series 68000-based computer systems with UNIX*.

DMEM-256KP $1295

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

DUAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
2530 San Pablo Avenue • Berkeley CA 94702 • (415) 549-3854 • 172029 SPX

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Software Directory

Program name: WASH
Hardware system: Any CP/M
Language: Object code
Description: WASH is a CP/M utility to CLEAN up directory listing and file handling. The user just tags file names (shown alphabetically on screen) and the program copies them all to another disk. The same approach applies to ER-Aising files (though the program gives you a second chance if you change your mind).

To REName a file only the new name has to be entered. The size of any file and the space remaining on a disk may be displayed. To view a file on the console or list it on the printer, just select the file name and enter the command.

You can move forward or backward through the list to select a specific file from the file name list. A ZIP ahead command moves in a forward direction 10 file names at a time to permit rapid access to a given file.

The program first displays the command menu with selected disk drive file names shown in alphabetic order. It contains error messages such as: Name Already Exists, Directory Full, Not Found, etc.

WASH may be installed for use with any 80 x 24 screen console that has cursor control, or may be used with a scrolling console or hard copy terminal.

When released: November 1982
Price: $49.94 plus $1.50 S&H; CA residents add tax
Included with price: 8" SSD or 5½" soft sectored or North Star SD or DD disk and installation instructions.

Where to purchase it:
Elliam Associates
24000 Bessemer St.
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(213) 348-4278
CIRCLE #346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: IM/80
Hardware system: Any CP/M-80 system
Language: Microsoft Basic 5.x

Description: IM/80 consists of programs designed to create, retrieve, edit, post, soft, calculate, and report a randomly accessible database. IM/80 is easily learned and used. The User's Manual contains a tutorial and many examples. A selection of sample configurations such as mail list, inventory record, employee record and more are included.

Database size is limited only by disk storage capacity (32,767 records max.). Databases can be configured with up to 255 characters/field, 511 characters and 511 fields/record. Fields can be string (alpha, numeric, symbols, or combinations), or numeric including integer (-32768 to +32767), single precision (up to 6 digits), and double precision (up to 12 digits).

When released: July 1982
Price: $199.95
Included with price: IM/80 program in both compiled and source code; comprehensive manual.

Where to purchase it:
Advent Products, Inc.
965 North Main St.
Orange, CA 92667
(714) 997-9808
CIRCLE #347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: ZAS Z-800
Hardware system: Any Z80 system
Language: Machine code
Description: ZAS provides unlimited Macro redefinition and nesting, "include files" and nested conditional assembly, and supports external CALR references to allow shorter code without sacrificing modular programming. Program sections can be flexible combined and renamed with included ZLK Task Builder. ZLK, accepting commands from console or a "command file," can be directed to convert program sections into absolute form. Multiple ZLK operations can be used to build complicated overlay programs for the Z-8000. The ZLD family of object code manipulation utilities facilitates downloading, translation to Intel HEX format, and host system memory loading to support dual processor configurations. The ZEX runtime monitor supports any dual processor system with CP/M-80, and is supplied in both source and object form.

When released: Version 2:
October 1982
Price: $395

What is included: ZAS (cross assembler), ZLK (task builder), ZLD (object utilities), and ZEX (runtime monitor), with unlimited bug maintenance and free 1-year update service.

Where to purchase it:
Western Wares
P.O. Box C
Norwood, CO 81423
(303) 327-4898
CIRCLE #348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Program name: RHESUS®
Hardware system: 8080/Z80 CP/M
Minimum memory size: 20K
Language: Machine code
Description: RHESUS recovers accidentally erased files that have not been overwritten by subsequent disk operations. It works with standard CP/M 2.0 or later systems, including those with hard disks, and is in-
Software Directory continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name: BackRest</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware system:</strong> At least one floppy and hard disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum memory size:</strong> 48K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Language:</strong> 8080 assembler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> BackRest will backup only files that were modified since the last time BackRest was run so only a few floppy disks will be used per backup. A report is created showing what has been done and statistics about hard disk usage and bad files. Exceptions can be described in a control file such as files that should be skipped even if they were modified, or USER areas that should be skipped. Restoration of the entire hard disk, any single USER, or any single file can be requested through the menu-driven system.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>When released:</strong> December 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> $99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Included with price:</strong> Software on 8&quot; CP/M disk and manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Where to purchase it:</strong> Stok Software, Inc. 17 West 17th St. New York, NY 10011 (212) 243-1444</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIRCLE #350 ON READER SERVICE CARD</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program name: Millionaire</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware system:</strong> (stock market simulation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hardware system:</strong> 64K, 1 disk drive &amp; terminal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum memory size:</strong> 64K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description:</strong> An educational/recreational simulation program creates newspaper headlines and graphs. Stocks perform according to headlines, not random numbers. Games allow margins, puts, calls, and borrowing on new worth. User is charged interest on loans and tax on profits, plus commissions on all transactions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>When released:</strong> October 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price:</strong> $99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Included with price:</strong> Disk and manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Where to purchase it:</strong> Blue Chip Software 19824 Ventura Blvd., Suite 125 Woodland Hills, CA 91364 (213) 881-8288</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CIRCLE #337 ON READER SERVICE CARD</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

We Solve Billion Dollar Data Security Problems For Less Than A Thousand Dollars.

First time available . . . complete security systems for micros and micro main frame networks:

- plug-in security board for micro computers
- secure terminals
- secure intra branch communications
- secure electronic funds transfer
- host security processor
- SNA network solutions

For information write or call Mr. Dan Myers, toll free 800/251-5112 (inside California — 800/251-5111)
New Products

Software pollution control
Magnum Isolator, made by Electronic Specialists, Inc., is designed to control severe electrical pollution. Incorporating heavy-duty spike/surge suppression, the Magnum Isolator features four individually quad-Pi filtered AC sockets. Equipment interactions are eliminated and disruptive/damaging power line pollution is controlled. The Magnum Isolator will control pollution for an 1875W load. Each socket can handle a 1000W load. The model ISO-17 Magnum Isolator eliminates severe AC power line pollution for smooth program operation.

Price: $200.95. Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 S. Main St., P.O. Box 389, Natick, MA 01760; (617) 655-1532.

FILETRAN for Osborne 1 computer
FILETRAN for the Osborne 1 incorporates a number of new features not found in earlier versions. The most important of these is the addition of the new CP/M-to-CP/M file transfer module. This new capability transfers files from virtually any “alien” CP/M format to the “host” format—in this case, the Osborne 1 disk format. This module takes advantage of the full capabilities of the WD1793 disk controller chip available in the Osborne 1 computer, which includes the standard IBM 3740 and System 34 formats, with variable number of bytes per sector, in both single and double-density modes, and some non-IBM formats. This new module allows automatic input of a variety of logical parameters such as skew factors, number of sectors, CP/M block size, and others which are variable depending on the particular CP/M manufacturer. These variables are contained in an easily updated text file included with the system.

A “wildcard” file transfer feature allows selected groups of files to be transferred with just a single “wildcard” file specification, greatly reducing operator input time.

The “alien” CP/M directory display has the features of the CP/M XDIR function and always displays the total capacity of the disk, the block size used, the file names, the size of each file, and the remaining space available on the disk. The operator interface takes full advantage of the Osborne 1 screen enhancement features to make the visual displays clear and informative. Data routing options allow the user to route data to the CRT, the line printer, or both. A new disk contents display allows the HEX/ASCII side-by-side display to be presented on a file basis.

The manual now includes a new section that discusses the incompatibilities between Level II Basic and MBasic 5.x, and suggests methods by which these incompatibilities may be easily removed. Included in this new section is a simple, one-line function that transforms the Level II Basic “PRINT@" statement into its equivalent for MBasic 5.x.


Error-correcting S-100 hard disk controller
The Advanced Digital Corp. Model HDC-1001 is an S-100 based controller capable of operating up to four 5¼" or 8" hard disk drives.

A unique error-correcting capability includes a 32-bit computer-generated polynomial to detect and correct errors (up to 8-bit single-burst correction; multiple-burst detection; and programmable correction/detection span).

The Model HDC-1001 is completely S-100/IEEE-696 compatible and provides control for up to four drives and up to 8 R/W heads. It has built-in data separation and features data rates of up to 5 MB/sec, 256 sector addressing range, CRC generation/verification in ID fields, unlimited sector interleave capability, automatic retries on all errors and automatic restore and reseek on seek error. It comes with a CP/M BIOS disk.

Price: $500.

Advanced Digital Corp., 12700 B Knott Ave., Garden Grove, CA 92641 (714) 891-4004.

140 Microsystems May 1983
New Products continued...

64K to 1MB S-100 DRAM memory board

The Compu/time CT256-I is an IEEE-696 S-100 dynamic RAM memory board with parity generation that can be configured from 64K to 1MB of RAM. Using 64K x 1 DRAM ICs, the maximum memory capacity of the board is 256K. However, jumpers exist which allow the configuration to be extended to 1MB.

Designed for 8-bit microprocessors, on-board memory management allows addressing a full MB of RAM for systems generating only a 16-bit address. Also supported are the 24-bit addressing lines, Phantom and Error Trap options. Memory mapping can be performed on either 16K or 64K boundaries. A parity generation and detection scheme uses a Parity Latch and LED error indicator, interrupt on parity error, Error Trap on parity error or under software control. Parity errors can be examined on an input port.

The dynamic RAM refresh is controlled by the DP8409 DRAM controller chip. With the use of this IC, refresh cycles are performed transparently to system operation. As such, the dynamic RAM refresh can also be enabled during processor wait states or reset via a jumper option. An M1 wait state generator is available.

A unique feature of this memory board is the use of mapping registers. These mapping registers are organized as 4 words of 6 bits and are accessed through I/O ports. Depending upon the I/O port selected and the value data, the user can access up to a full MB of memory per board. Also, because of this board’s configurability, a maximum of 3 CT256-I’s may be used per system. This means that an 8-bit microprocessor could have access to 3MB of memory.

Prices: Kit, 64K, $400; 128K, $500; 192K, $600; 256K, $700. A & T: 64K, $450; 128K, $550; 192K, $650; 256K, $750.

GSR Computers, 60-10 69th St., Maspeth, NY 11378.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard disk subsystems

Pragmatic Designs has introduced three hard disk subsystems for OEMs and systems integrators. While usable with many different disk controllers, the units are designed specifically for use in CompuPro computer systems equipped with CompuPro Disk II hard disk controller.

The PD-10M (10MB) and PD-20M (20MB) are based on the Fujitsu 2300 series 8" hard disk drives. The units are powered by a heavy-duty power supply, housed in a heavy-gauge steel chassis, and painted to match the CompuPro enclosures. Standard 19" rack-mounted units are also available. They are fully assembled, tested, burned in, retested and formatted, and include all necessary cables and instructions. One-year warranty. Also available to CompuPro computer system users are the PD-20MS and PD-40MS—fully configured systems including disk drive subsystem, CSC Compu-Pro Disk II controller, all cabling, CP/M 2.2 and CP/M-86. CompuPro’s MP/M 8-16 is available as an option.

Prices: PD-10M, $3,895; PD-10M, $4,295; PD-10MS, $565. Rack mount is an additional $75 per unit.

BRIDGE GRAPHICS

PLOTPAK™ is a complete plotting library that runs under FORTRAN-80 and performs a variety of functions:

- windowing, linear print arrays, automatic polygon drawing, annotations, plotting symbol/style selection, labeling, coordinate conversions.

PLOTPAK can drive a screen and plotter simultaneously and includes your choice of the following drivers:

- SCREENS
  - MicroAngelo MA 512
  - ADM + Retographics
  - TEK 4010 Composite Title Terminals

- PLOTTERS
  - Houston Instruments DMP-4
  - H.P. Plotters 7225B & 7470
  - Radio Shack Printer/Ploter

PLOTPAK (.REL file) two drivers $275
PLOTPAK (source code) two drivers $365

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO TALKER

High Quality Voice Digitizer/Synthesizer At A Great Price!

- Clear clear voice reproduction—eaves even sound effects
- QC compatible board with jacks for microphone speaker
- Unlimited vocabulary—record and store any words or messages
- Switch selectable data rates: 15, 20, 25, 50, 100 kbps
- Complete manual with software source code listings

ONLY $149.50

ZENCOM, INC.

2885 Homestead Rd.
Santa Clara, CA 95050

For VISA or MC orders, or for more information call (408) 274-9562

Another ZENCOM First!

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CP/M ON THE SS50 BUS

META LAB

Z800 Softboard System
CP/M Software on SS50 Bus

FEATURES
- Run CP/M on your SS50 computer
- Includes CP/M 2.2, Utilities, Assembler, Debugger
- Full software support and user documentation
- Complete CP/M reference manual
- Standard CP/M disk
- 286 micro operating system
- CO-PROCESSOR TO YOUR 6809
- EASY TO INSTALL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY + $55

Availability on Qimini DMA88 and SWTP DMAF3 56K
Contact us about other configurations

OTHER PRODUCTS ON SS50 BOARDS
- ADC 1200 12-bit A/D, 16 channels, 25 us/sec $395
- ADC 2200 12-bit A/D, 2 channels, 10 us/sec $395
- QBP 4800 IEEE 485 CONTROLLER $295

These are Industrial Quality Products. Dealer inquiries welcomed.

CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD
ISIS <-> CP/M®

Full bi-directional file transfer capabilities are provided in the ISIS/CP/M utilities package. Written in machine language and running under CP/M, these utilities permit the CP/M user to read or write files directly to/from an ISIS Diskette. They will run under any version of CP/M without regard to diskette density. The complete package is $250.00 including user's manual. Write for free brochure on other CP/M software.

SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 33732A
Birmingham, AL 35223
(205) 933-1699

PROGRAM EPROMS FROM CP/M OR CP/M'

USING EPM-

EPM-1 SOFTWARE CONVERTS EPROM PROGRAMS FROM CP/M OR CP/M' TO SOFTWARE INTERFACES HOMEBREW OR CP/M PROGRAMMING HARDWARE INTERFACED THROUGH SIMPLE CP/M COMP.I/O ROUTINES. TYPICAL EXAMPLES: CPU-6 MPU-6, MPU-12, CPU-12, CPU-32, CPU-60, CPU-90, etc. CPU-6 MPU-6, MPU-12, CPU-12, CPU-32, CPU-60, CPU-90, etc.

FEATURES OF EPM:
- EPROM programming from CP/M or CP/M' disk file
- EPROM can be read for file checking
- Programming without address or EPROM length calculation
- Many operations and executive control messages for ease of use
- Basic EPROM processing language
- Verification of EPROM after programming
- User written I/O routines can be translated for varying hardware
- Virtually any EPROM type can be programmed using EPM
- I/E option to allow byte level modifications
- EPROM editor utility can convert a file from one format to another
- Complete manual with examples
- Frequency response, magnitude and phase
- DC, AC, and transient responses
- Very fast, machine language
- Double-sided 48kpi and 128kpi
- Single-sided 48kpi
- Nodes, branches, or linear sweeps
- Worst case, sensitivity analysis
- I2C, SPC, and BSC format
- Very fast, machine language
- Double-sided 48kpi and 128kpi
- Single-sided 48kpi
- 2716, 2725, 2726

EPM on 1200 Baud with complete documentation $75
EPROM EDITOR OPTION $45
BASIC $20
C $20
FOR MORE INFORMATION CONTACT
DANIEL ROYAL
SOFTWARE INC.
401 SCHOOLHOUSE ROAD
BATAVIA, OHIO 45231

I WILL BEAT ANY COMPETITOR'S PRICE PROVIDED IT IS NOT BELOW MY COST. TRY TO BEAT THESE IC PRICES:

DYNAMIC RAM

64K 200ns $4.79
64K 150ns 4.99
64K 120ns 5.90
64K 100ns 9.50
100ns 1.35

EPROM

2764 250ns $9.90
2732 450ns 4.15
2716 450ns 3.25
2532 450ns 4.70

STATIC RAM

1610P-3 150ns $4.24
2016 450ns 4.00
2114 200ns 1.50

ZENO FAMILY

CPU, CNBC, or PIO $3.39
DART 8.25
DMA or SIO 12.50

MORROW DESIGNS

MICRO DECISION

Includes Wordstar, Logical, Spelling corrector, CP/M 2.2, MBasic, NStar, Basic & Pilot programs plus smart terminal. Includes personal pearl. Data base to $100. Specify Morrow or Liberty Terminals.

MORROW DESIGNS

MICRO DECISION

Includes Wordstar, Logical, Spelling corrector, CP/M 2.2, MBasic, NStar, Basic & Pilot programs plus smart terminal. Includes personal pearl. Data base to $100. Specify Morrow or Liberty Terminals.

See February Microsystems

1 drive 200K $1,590
2 drive 400K $1,990
2 dr. D/sided 768K $2,290
Extra drive $350

COMPUTER MARKETPLACE

1708 Yankee Trader Plaza
Stuart, Florida 33994
(305) 692-2455, V, MC, AE
We export worldwide!
Pragmatic Designs, Inc., 950 Benicia Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 736-8670.
CIRCLE #32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Winchester disk subsystems

The MARK-20 (20MB), MARK-33 (33MB), and MARK-46 (40 MB) subsystems represent a significant breakthrough in disk speed, power consumption, and size. The drives are precisely the same size as a standard 5¼” floppy drive. These systems can be purchased as OEM versions or as complete subsystems assembled into a standalone or rack mount chassis. All subsystems use the ATARI 30xx series of drives.

The subsystems include a smart controller with intelligent formatting and automatic alternate sectoring. Features include 30 msec average access speed; one-year parts and labor warranty; smart controller and disk unit (including heads and platter); 5¼” floppy physical size compatibility; 20, 33, and 46MB disk capacities; heat dissipation less than 40 watts; interfaces to DEC-QBUS, S-100, and Z80 processor, Apple, IBM-PC, TRS-80 and any 8-bit parallel port; complete software currently available for CP/M, Apple, and TRS-80; 5 megalot-per-second disk transfer rate; shock mounting and automatic head retraction to landing zone on power loss.

Price: MARK-20, OEM version, $2664; standalone version, $3333. PH Associates, 8720 Old Courthouse Road, Vienna, VA 22180; (703) 281-5762.
CIRCLE #340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hexadecimal mini code switch

Alcoswitch’s miniature PICO series now includes 16-position switch with hexadecimal output code. This switch measures 0.6” by 0.3’’ (15.2 mm x 7.6 mm), has snap-detented push-buttons, and magnifying read-out window for easy viewing (wheel characters are 0-9 and A-F). Heavy gold contacts are rated for logic levels (0.4VA at 20VDC), and an extended PC board with diode provision is available. All standard PICO accessories and connectors fit.

PICO-D-301-AK-2 is priced at $5.78 for 100 pcs. Alco Electronics Products, Inc., 1551 Osgood St., North Andover, MA 01845; (617) 685-4371.
CIRCLE #344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disk drive tester-exerciser

The 4077PC is being added to the APPLI-CATOR series of drive testers from TEACO. The 4077PC is a one-piece test set for all 5¼” and 8” standard interface drives and is adaptable to new microdrives using nonstandard interfaces. These include IBM, Radio Shack, Osborne, Sony, and others. Tests include stepper section, track “00”, index, ready, read, write, erase, write protect, and motor on-off for minis.

Price: $595. TEACO, Inc., Box E, Michigan City, IN 46360; (219) 874-6234.
CIRCLE #345 ON READER SERVICE CARD
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
WHY BUY 3 PROGRAMS?
LYNC HAS ALL 3 IN ONE!
1) FILE TRANSFER  2) REMOTE OPERATION
3) COMMUNICATE WITH TIME-SHARE
Easy set up on most systems.
Menu driven install program.
Command Mode of operation
Help Screen for Lync & Term
Z80 based CP/M $155
PC DOS $155 TRS80 $75

We're Not the Biggest, Just the Best.
International Software Alliance (805) 966-3077
1835 Mission Ridge Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(CIRCLE 3 On Reader Service Card)

ADVERTISERS INDEX
(CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD)

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICROSTAT® - Release 3.0
MICROSTAT® + baZic = PERFORMANCE
The best just got better! MICROSTAT has been the leader in the statistics field for microcomputers since 1979. and the new release 3.0 outperforms and is faster than previous versions. Just a few of the features include:

GREATER ACCURACY
BCD with up to 14 digit precision.

PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS
Missing data capabilities and many more;

FASTER EXECUTION
Calculation time greatly reduced;

DYNAMIC FILE ALLOCATION
Data can be inserted, added, or deleted;

SPECIAL PRICE:
For a limited time get MICROSTAT plus baZic complete with program disk and documentation for each for $395.00, save $50.00!

The MICROSTAT - baZic version requires: a 280 CPU, CP/M™ and 48K of memory. Available formats: 8” SD disk or 5¼” North Star only. Check with your dealer for other formats. Also available for: Microsoft's Basic-80™, North Star DOS and IBM.
For more information, call or write:

ECOSOFT INC.
R.O. Box 68802
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC.
baZic is a registered trademark of THE CODE WORKS.
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH
Basic-80 is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT

MICROSTAT® - Release 3.0
MICROSTAT® + baZic = PERFORMANCE
The best just got better! MICROSTAT has been the leader in the statistics field for microcomputers since 1979. and the new release 3.0 outperforms and is faster than previous versions. Just a few of the features include:

GREATER ACCURACY
BCD with up to 14 digit precision.

PROGRAM ENHANCEMENTS
Missing data capabilities and many more;

FASTER EXECUTION
Calculation time greatly reduced;

DYNAMIC FILE ALLOCATION
Data can be inserted, added, or deleted;

SPECIAL PRICE:
For a limited time get MICROSTAT plus baZic complete with program disk and documentation for each for $395.00, save $50.00!

The MICROSTAT - baZic version requires: a 280 CPU, CP/M™ and 48K of memory. Available formats: 8” SD disk or 5¼” North Star only. Check with your dealer for other formats. Also available for: Microsoft's Basic-80™, North Star DOS and IBM.
For more information, call or write:

ECOSOFT INC.
R.O. Box 68802
Indianapolis, IN 46268-0602
(317) 255-6476

MICROSTAT is a registered trademark of ECOSOFT, INC.
baZic is a registered trademark of THE CODE WORKS.
CP/M is a registered trademark of DIGITAL RESEARCH
Basic-80 is a registered trademark of MICROSOFT
Leading Edge Z-80, S100 Distributed Processing. $475.00

Memory transfer rates of 517Kbytes/second, direct memory access, memory mapping and host to slave requests via interrupt control make the CPS-MX fast. And easy to integrate. Fully compatible with TURBOdos™. Intercontinental Micro System's slaves are available in four versions: synchronous or asynchronous serial port, 4Mhz or 6Mhz. The choice is yours. The CPS-MX also allows the bus master to utilize slave memory at the user's discretion. The slave then acts as a 64K RAM card.

The CPS-MX is also easy to integrate with Intercontinental/s full line of S100 products: CPZ-48000 SBC single board computer with 64K on board RAM, 4 I/O channels, memory management, on board floppy controller, DMA and vectored priority interrupts; and 256K bank selectable or contiguous memory. A complete line of personality boards allow easy interface to anything from a floppy to a winchester, including modems and printers, and don't take up any S-100 bus space.

Best of all is the price. The CPS-MX starts at $475.00. That's right, up to 65% less than what you have been paying for products that may not measure up.

Call Intercontinental Micro Systems today. We'd like to send you information on the S-100 slave alternative.
Much of today's finest CP/M® software was developed using CompuPro hardware and systems. Now the same systems used by major software developers—trend-setting systems which employ the latest in CPU, memory, and disk controller technology—are available for your business, scientific or industrial applications.

Operating systems? Choose from CP/M®, CP/M-86®, CP/M-68K, MP/M-86™, the trend-setting MP/M-816™ and Oasis 16™. Languages? All Digital Research languages and productivity tools are available configured for CompuPro systems. Applications software? CompuPro systems run the vast library of over 3,000 CP/M programs.

Whether you use 8 bit, 16 bit, or 8/16 bit software, in a single- or multi-user environment, you'll get where you're going faster (and more efficiently) with a CompuPro system. Call us for the name of your nearest Authorized CompuPro Systems Center today at (415) 562-0636. Call or write for information on CompuPro IEEE 696/S-100 components and systems.

CompuPro division, Godbout Electronics, Box 2355, Oakland Airport, CA 94614
CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD